



**“Shared
prosperity
through
co-operative
participation”**

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

*Prepared in terms of the local government:
Municipal Finance Management Act
(56/2003): Municipal Budget and Reporting
Regulations, Government Gazette 32141, 17
April 2009.*

**ANNUAL BUDGET
2019/2020**

**SWELLENDAM
MUNICIPALITY**

30 May 2019

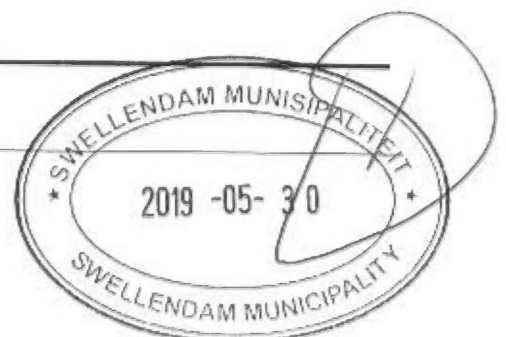




Table of Contents

GLOSSARY	4
PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	7
SECTION 1 – MAYOR'S REPORT.....	7
SECTION 2 - COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	8
SECTION 3 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	10
SECTION 4 - ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES.....	28
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.....	48
SECTION 5 - OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS.....	48
SECTION 6 - OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	49
SECTION 7 - MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS.....	52
SECTION 8 - OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES.....	58
SECTION 9 - OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	59
SECTION 10 - OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING.....	60
SECTION 11 - COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS.....	61
SECTION 12 - MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW.....	62
SECTION 13 - CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	67
SECTION 14 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS.....	68
SECTION 15 - OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	74
SECTION 16 – LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	79
SECTION 17 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	80



Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Allocations – Money received from provincial or national government or other municipalities.

AFS – Annual Financial Statements.

Budget – The financial plan of the Swellendam Municipality.

Budget Related Policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the municipality's Statement of Financial Position.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CFO – Chief Financial Officer of the Swellendam Municipality.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which the AFS are prepared.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the municipality.



KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MBRR – Local government: Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations.

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.

NT – National Treasury

Net Assets – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all of its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets were sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions which do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the municipality such as salaries and wages.

Rates – Local government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed ratable value is multiplied by the rate in rand.

R&M – Repairs and maintenance on Property, Plant and Equipment.

SCM – Supply Chain Management.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of the municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorized expenditure – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Virement Policy – The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers.



Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided. In Swellendam Municipality this means at directorate level. The votes for Swellendam therefore are:

- Municipal Manager;
- Corporate Services;
- Financial Services;
- Engineers Services; and
- Community Services



Part 1 – Annual Budget

Section 1 – Mayor's Report

MY COMPREHENSIVE REPORT WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE FINAL BUDGET WHICH WILL BE TABLED AT THE END OF MAY 2019

For the interim I wish to give a summary of what my intent was with the compiling process of the 2019/20 budget and what we as council envisage to achieve with it. Broadly, the following principles were followed:

Once again we are reminded that given on-going economic pressures, the revenue side of the municipal budget will continue to be constrained, so we will need to make some very tough decisions on the expenditure side of the budget.

Priority still needs to be given to:

- Ensuring that drinking water and waste water management meets the required quality standards at all times;
- Protecting the poor;
- Ensuring that *public investments, services, regulations and incentives* are focussed in defined spatial areas (spatial targeting) to optimise overall connectivity and access to opportunities;
- Providing clear signals to private sector;
- Transport, human settlements, bulk infrastructure, economic infrastructure, land use management (e.g. zoning), tax and subsidy incentives;
- Supporting meaningful local economic development (LED) initiatives that foster micro and small business opportunities and job creation, especially through the jobs fund project;
- Securing the health of the asset base (especially the municipality's revenue generating assets) by increasing spending on repairs and maintenance;
- Expediting spending on capital projects that are funded by conditional grants; and
- Implementing cost containment measures.

Furthermore we must also ensure that the capital budget reflects consistent efforts to address the backlogs in basic services and the renewal of the infrastructure of existing network services.



Section 2 - Council Resolutions

The Annual Budget will be presented to council for final approval in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) at the council meeting scheduled for May.

The annual budget for the financial year 2019/20 contains multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

- Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A2;
- Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A3;
- Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A4; and
- Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A5.

The annual budget as tabled for the financial year 2019/20 also contains the financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:

- Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A6;
- Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A7;
- Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A8;
- Asset management as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A9; and
- Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A10.

The proposed tariffs, charges and fees for 2019/20 for property rates; electricity services; water services; sanitation services; solid waste services and other services charges are set out in Annexure A.

Budget related policies

The contents of the annual budget is set out in section 17 of the MFMA. In terms of section 17(3)(e) of the MFMA the budget proposals must also contain proposed amendments to the budget related policies.

The following budget related policies currently exist and have been circulated by email to all councillors, as it is too costly to circulate printed copies:

- Customer care and debt collection policy
- Asset Management
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Budget Policy
- Banking Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Tariff Policy



- Bad Debt Write-Off Policy
- Preferential Procurement Policy
- Petty Cash Policy
- Irregular Expenditure Policy
- Funding and Reserve Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Rates Policy



Section 3 - Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 93 and 94 were used to guide the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF.

The following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2019/20 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 Consolidated Overview

	Adjustment Budget 2018/19 R'000	Original Budget 2019/20 R'000	% Change
Total Operating Revenue	278 157	297 154	6,8%
Total Operating Expenditure	279 124	299 057	7,1%
Surplus / (Deficit)	(966)	(1 904)	
Capital Expenditure	21 095	20 559	(2,5%)

The total operating revenue has increased by 6,8% in the 2019/20 financial year when compared to the 2018/19 adjustment budget, but on the other hand operating expenditure has increased by 7,1% in the 2019/20 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2019/20 financial year has been appropriated at R299.0 million, resulting in an operating budgeted deficit of R1.9 million.

However, when the non-cash entries are deducted, a cash surplus of R2.161 million is realizing. Therefor the budget is cash funded.

The capital budget of R20.559 million for 2019/20 is 2.5% lower when compared to the 2018/19 adjustment budget. The capital budget will be funded from Conditional Grants as well as the Capital Replacement Fund. The Capital Replacement Fund will contribute R5.337 million of the capital expenditure. There is very little scope to accommodate an increase in the existing borrowing levels over the medium-term and for this reason the capital program as reflected in the IDP and consequently requested by the officials in the annual budget input process was absolutely cut to a level which is realistic and affordable.

3.1 Operating Revenue Framework

For Swellendam to improve the quality of services to its citizens, it needs to generate the required revenue to fund the costs of delivering the services as anticipated. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of this municipality. The



reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices has to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures, such as employee cost against realistically anticipated revenues.

The following table is a summary of the 2019/20 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 - Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

WC034 Swellendam - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WCCS 2018/19 - Table 9A Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	25 286	17 603	35 122	36 256	37 255	37 255	37 255	40 490	43 713	47 121
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	61 645	56 832	69 533	70 290	70 290	70 290	69 281	66 519	53 324	101 722
Service charges - water revenue	2	11 795	13 595	13 063	17 290	17 290	17 290	17 289	17 309	19 363	25 718
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	10 695	12 442	13 433	14 344	14 175	14 175	14 175	14 792	15 559	16 530
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	5 844	7 171	8 186	8 461	8 461	8 461	8 461	8 473	9 206	10 037
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 493	1 387	513	525	546	550	550	525	564	711
Interest earned - external investments		2 774	3 136	4 186	3 385	3 566	3 566	3 566	4 196	4 200	4 230
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 054	1 729	1 351	1 485	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 126	1 129
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and interest		25 060	33 045	37 383	28 062	40 619	40 619	40 619	48 614	48 219	49 619
Licences and permits		675	940	1 270	867	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 386	1 660	1 862
Agency services		1 533	1 654	1 566	1 540	1 737	1 767	1 767	1 917	2 616	2 116
Transfers and subsidies		45 006	35 005	40 287	43 678	50 746	50 746	50 745	52 436	58 987	60 489
Other revenue	2	7 181	5 150	3 229	3 493	3 917	3 917	3 917	4 054	4 398	4 562
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 007	1 005	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		236 174	216 552	230 156	244 344	261 323	261 523	261 523	281 932	304 673	322 283

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket of the municipality. Rates and service charge revenues comprise 59.14% of the total revenue mix. The percentage revenue generated from rates and service charges in comparison with total revenue is largely due to the share that the sale of electricity contributes to the total revenue mix. This also clearly indicated that the municipality's revenue base is very dependent on the sale of electricity and thus any external decision impacts it, influencing the revenue in particular and the entire total budget. This electricity sensitivity is not healthy for the municipality and could have a severe impact if this important revenue resource is threatened by external factors and/or if it is to be withdrawn as a critical function from municipalities. The above table includes revenue foregone and tax rebates arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the municipality, as the revenue indicated reflects net figures.

Operating grants and transfers represent R52.435 million in the 2019/20 financial year. This amount and the amounts for the outer years are minimum guaranteed transfers from national government as gazette in the latest DORA. The aforementioned amount has a direct link to expenditure on operational grants and is only recognized as revenue when the conditions of the transfers made has been met. It might differ from the grants received.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various capital grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term as proclaimed in the government gazette:

Table 3 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts													
R thousand	Description	Net	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Operating Transfers and Grants													
National Government:													
	Enfranchise public and related	25 626	27 537	29 695	34 332	34 087			34 087	37 420	38 402	41 844	
	Expanded public works programme (ongoing)	31 928	29 018	26 351	29 001	29 001			29 001	31 528	34 236	37 568	
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	1 216	1 177	1 201	1 266	1 266			1 266	1 804	2 148	2 254	
	Integrated National Electrification Programme	584	570	603	640	640			640	876	1 061	1 170	
	Local government financial management grant	1 850	1 825	1 790	1 775	1 775			1 775	1 770	1 770	1 770	
	Municipal Systems Improvement	505	154	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
	Other transfers/grants (insert description)	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:													
	Graduate Grant	10 366	8 279	10 692	15 535	16 658			16 658	13 015	20 379	18 682	
	Western Cape Financial Management Support	-	16	43	360	437			437	378	-	-	
	Financial assistance to municipalities for main	-	-	330	330	330			330	330	-	-	
	SETA	472	571	669	60	60			60	50	57	57	
	Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
	Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
	Community Library Service Grant	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
	Human Settlement Development (Rural/Urban)	7 006	1 269	2 007	6 780	10 272			10 272	7 400	14 310	12 909	
	Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
	Thousand Services Centre Grant	1 837	4 143	4 225	5 029	5 078			5 078	5 443	5 580	5 887	
	Library Service Grant	1 950	162	40	-	-			-	-	-	-	
	Finance Management	250	58	110	-	-			-	-	-	-	
	WFSERO	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:													
	(insert description)	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:													
	(insert description)	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Total Operating Transfers and Grants													
		0	36 223	40 287	45 878	50 745	50 745	50 745	50 745	52 435	58 887	60 420	
Capital Transfers and Grants													
National Government:													
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 100	12 844	17 402	11 475	11 728			11 728	12 470	11 945	15 022	
	Integrated National Electrification Programme (ongoing)	11 106	10 262	15 061	6 736	6 736			6 736	5 881	10 207	10 708	
	Human Settlement Development	3 900	1 852	2 318	1 739	2 003			2 003	2 609	1 700	4 348	
	Community Library Service Grant	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
	Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
	WFSERO	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
	Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
	Other capital transfers/grants (insert desc)	-	-	82	-	5 005			5 005	2 732	3 478	4 348	
Provincial Government:													
	Human Settlement Development	-	-	-	-	4 446			4 446	-	3 478	4 348	
	Community Library Service Grant	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
	Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
	WFSERO	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
	Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	652			652	-	-	-	
District Municipality:													
	(insert description)	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:													
	(insert description)	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Transfers and Grants													
		5	14 100	17 491	11 475	16 834	16 834	16 834	16 834	15 252	19 425	19 400	
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS													
		5	50 323	57 778	61 354	67 579	67 579	67 579	67 579	67 687	74 412	79 820	



Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the upper limit (ceiling) of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilized for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc. For this reason the existing and prescribed inflation rate of $\pm 5.2\%$.

Municipalities have to review the level and structure of their water and sanitation tariffs carefully with a view to ensure that water and sanitation tariffs are on aggregate fully cost-reflective – inclusive of bulk cost of water, the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification/treatment plants and network infrastructure and the cost of new infrastructure. Water and sanitation tariffs must also be structured to protect basic levels of service and water and sanitation tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (e.g. through inclining block tariffs).

Up to now people with septic tanks did not pay any availability fees, but only as and when a service is rendered. After an investigation into the service it was found that up to 80% of this households make use of this service 6 or less times a year. Due to the fact that the service and therefore available infrastructure and personnel must be available 24/7, it was unavoidable to implement an availability fee of R 75-00 a month for people with septic tanks.

The proposed tariff increases are set at:

- Property rates - 7 %
- Electricity - 13.07% (to be determined by NERSA)
- Water (units) - 8%
- Refuse Removal - 9%
- Sewerage - 7%

Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on income range middle and affordable households, as well as on indigent households receiving free basic services.



Table 5- Household bills

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16			2016/17			2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Monthly Account for Household - Middle Income Range	1																
Rates and services charges:																	
Property rates		468.90	505.90	565.00	565.00	565.00	565.00	565.00	565.00	565.00	451.53	451.53	451.53	5.4%	450.57	519.02	500.54
Electricity: Basic levy		130.00	140.00	142.00	142.00	142.00	142.00	142.00	142.00	142.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	7.0%	150.50	173.34	187.21
Electricity: Consumption		1 340.20	1 435.70	1 491.00	1 491.00	1 491.00	1 491.00	1 491.00	1 491.00	1 491.00	1 588.90	1 588.90	1 588.90	13.1%	1 798.57	1 890.29	2 098.92
Water: Basic levy		44.78	48.36	64.00	64.00	64.00	64.00	64.00	64.00	64.00	71.68	71.68	71.68	12.0%	80.28	88.70	93.64
Water: Consumption		233.58	247.36	252.32	252.32	252.32	252.32	252.32	252.32	252.32	287.28	287.28	287.28	6.7%	306.43	330.94	357.42
Sanitation		203.32	218.57	236.06	236.06	236.06	236.06	236.06	236.06	236.06	252.80	252.80	252.80	6.9%	270.06	281.88	315.23
Refuse removal		102.85	110.58	119.40	119.40	119.40	119.40	119.40	119.40	119.40	128.98	128.98	128.98	9.0%	140.56	151.80	163.55
Other																	
sub-total		2 524.31	2 707.45	2 859.84	2 859.84	2 859.84	2 859.84	2 859.84	2 859.84	2 859.84	2 931.15	2 931.15	2 931.15	10.4%	3 235.17	3 493.98	3 773.51
VAT on Services		305.13	325.27	341.28	341.28	341.28	341.28	341.28	341.28	341.28	392.64	392.64	392.64	8.7%	427.22	451.40	488.31
Total large household bill:		2 829.44	3 032.72	3 201.12	3 201.12	3 201.12	3 201.12	3 201.12	3 201.12	3 201.12	3 323.79	3 323.79	3 323.79	10.2%	3 662.39	3 945.38	4 261.82
% increase/decrease			7.2%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	3.8%	-	-		8.3%	8.0%	8.0%

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16			2016/17			2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable' Range	2																
Rates and services charges:																	
Property rates		332.03	328.90	353.00	353.00	353.00	353.00	353.00	353.00	353.00	319.70	319.70	319.70	6.4%	340.25	367.47	385.27
Electricity: Basic levy		82.50	90.00	91.50	91.50	91.50	91.50	91.50	91.50	91.50	95.10	95.10	95.10	7.0%	101.76	108.60	115.55
Electricity: Consumption		535.20	572.50	612.00	612.00	612.00	612.00	612.00	612.00	612.00	629.00	629.00	629.00	13.1%	711.89	764.89	830.35
Water: Basic levy		44.78	48.36	64.00	64.00	64.00	64.00	64.00	64.00	64.00	71.68	71.68	71.68	12.0%	80.28	88.70	93.64
Water: Consumption		181.76	192.66	195.52	195.52	195.52	195.52	195.52	195.52	195.52	230.35	230.35	230.35	6.3%	244.56	254.56	265.72
Sanitation		203.32	218.57	236.06	236.06	236.06	236.06	236.06	236.06	236.06	252.80	252.80	252.80	6.9%	270.06	281.88	315.23
Refuse removal		102.85	110.58	119.40	119.40	119.40	119.40	119.40	119.40	119.40	128.98	128.98	128.98	9.0%	140.56	151.80	163.55
Other																	
sub-total		1 483.04	1 591.55	1 713.08	1 713.08	1 713.08	1 713.08	1 713.08	1 713.08	1 713.08	1 728.22	1 728.22	1 728.22	9.4%	1 889.95	2 037.20	2 204.45
VAT on Services		161.05	172.57	184.81	184.81	184.81	184.81	184.81	184.81	184.81	211.28	211.28	211.28	8.5%	229.25	247.60	267.41
Total small household bill:		1 644.09	1 764.12	1 897.89	1 897.89	1 897.89	1 897.89	1 897.89	1 897.89	1 897.89	1 939.50	1 939.50	1 939.50	9.3%	2 119.22	2 284.81	2 471.86
% increase/decrease			7.3%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%	2.2%	-	-		9.3%	7.6%	8.2%

3. Use as basis property value of R300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Rand/cent															
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3														
Household receiving free basic services															
Rates and services charges:															
Property rates		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Electricity: Basic levy		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Electricity: Consumption		300.00		327.00		348.00		348.00		348.00	13.1%	393.46	424.96	456.96	
Water: Basic levy		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Water: Consumption		130.16		138.78		141.56		141.56		141.56	6.7%	151.09	163.18	176.23	
Sanitation		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Refuse removal		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
sub-total		430.16		465.78		489.56		489.56		489.56	11.2%	544.57	588.14	635.19	
VAT on Services		60.22		65.21		73.43		73.43		73.43	9.8%	80.61	87.06	94.02	
Total small household bill:		490.38		530.99		562.99		562.99		562.99	11.0%	625.18	675.20	729.21	
% increase/decrease				2.8%		6.0%		-		-		11.0%	8.0%	8.0%	



From the above tables it is evident that the total average increase in the monthly accounts will be:

1. Middle income range 8.3% per month
2. Affordable range 9.3% per month
3. Indigent range 11.0% per month

Income forgone (Free Basic Services and other rebates)

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. Rebates and exemptions in terms of section 15 of the Municipal Property Rates Act (No. 6 of 2004) are applicable to those who qualify for it in terms of the act.

Currently all residential households received 20kWh electricity as free basic services. In 2019/20 only residential households qualified as indigents will receive 6kl water and 50kWh electricity as free basis services.

To receive these rebates and free services the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy.

At present there are 1 910 indigent households and 306 poor households which are entitled to rebates and subsidies as defined and set out in the Councils Credit Control Policy.

The total cost of the social package in respect of the income forgone on free services is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act. The rebates on the tax are largely discounted as a direct cost.

3.2 Operating Expenditure Framework

The following table is a high level summary of the 2019/20 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):



Table 6 - Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

WC034 Swellendam - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs:	2		86 879	76 140	97 915	87 789	100 236	120 239	108 239	105 345	114 121	123 474
Remuneration of councillors:			8 658	8 879	4 984	6 288	6 828	8 228	8 228	5 884	6 986	6 405
Debt impairment:	3		16 715	22 619	34 772	21 040	33 480	33 480	33 480	34 238	34 913	36 597
Depreciation & asset impairment:	2		8 758	9 285	7 471	10 826	5 491	8 481	8 481	9 329	10 283	11 288
Finance charges:			10 252	9 145	5 638	6 360	6 772	6 772	6 772	5 525	6 474	6 918
It & purchases:	7		46 154	10 449	31 602	57 310	37 945	57 945	57 945	47 285	75 692	82 648
Other materials:	8		-	-	17 470	21 117	22 886	26 846	26 846	21 577	22 682	23 917
Contracted services:			-	-	10 704	19 175	26 316	26 316	26 316	24 260	33 335	26 720
Transfers and subsidies:			1 443	1 484	1 267	2 372	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 902	2 507	3 185
Other expenditure:	4, 5		50 117	41 935	19 128	24 300	16 360	15 590	15 590	16 987	20 167	21 418
Loss on disposal of PPE:			31	2	346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure:			205 151	218 035	238 545	264 756	279 124	279 124	279 124	269 057	323 242	341 969

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs (including remuneration of councillors) for the 2019/20 financial year totals to R113.942 million, which represents 38,10% of the total expenditure budget. Salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 7% for the 2019/20 financial year.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (No. 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the municipality's budget.

The provision for debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 98%. The previous financial year the collection rate was over 100% and currently for this financial year it is 99.41%.

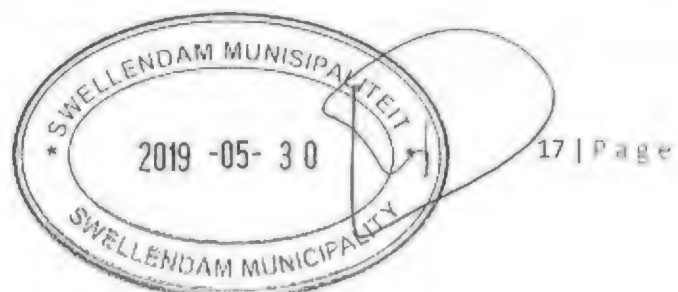
Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the asset register and proposed capital budget. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate of asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total to R9.329 million for the 2019/20 financial year and represent 3.12% of the total operating expenditure.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges - representing 2.18% (R6.525 million) of operating expenditure, excluding annual redemption for 2019/20.

Bulk purchases are directly influenced by the purchase of electricity from Eskom. The annual price increases of 15.63% have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly impacting the revenue provisions. The expenditure includes distribution losses. Bulk purchases represent 22.50% (R67.286 million) of operating expenditure for the 2019/20 financial year.

Other materials represent 7.21% (R21.577 million) of operating expenditure for the 2019/20 financial year.

Contracted services represent 8.05% (R24.090 million) of operating expenditure for the 2019/20 financial year.



Transfers and subsidies represent 0.84% (R2.502 million) of operating expenditure for the 2019/20 financial year.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality; as example the operational expenditure on grants and subsidies, repairs and maintenance and other services. Growth on line items other than those linked to grant expenditure has been limited. Further details relating to other expenditure can be seen in Table SA1.

Repairs and maintenance

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance are not considered a direct expenditure driver, but rather an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. At current the municipality cannot report on the outcome of the different cost drivers combined to repairs and maintenance. The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class and reflects only purchases of materials and some contracted services.



Table 7 - Repairs and maintenance per asset class

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		3 093	5 734	8 693	8 567	8 710	8 710	10 251	10 756	11 336
Roads Infrastructure		-	1 888	2 211	2 051	2 712	2 712	2 876	2 887	3 145
Roads		-	1 888	73	2 487	2 627	2 627	2 659	2 752	2 891
Road Structures		-	-	1 874	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	384	174	184	184	218	289	342
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	663	668	668	668	703	741	780
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	668	668	668	703	741	780
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	663	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 123	1 308	1 291	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 739	1 883	1 882
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		608	1 270	1 264	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 626	1 713	1 606
HV Substations		-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	5
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		137	126	7	103	103	103	106	116	131
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 970	818	2 310	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 145	1 204	1 289
Dams and Weirs		-	-	18	91	91	91	95	99	104
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		285	578	674	707	727	727	767	809	852
Water Treatment Works		1 085	242	1 582	891	868	868	282	297	313
Outfalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	583	1 130	1 250	1 255	1 255	1 381	1 460	1 540
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	308	353	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	275	807	1 250	1 255	1 255	1 381	1 460	1 540
Outfall Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1 000	1 056	1 261	1 335	1 338	2 490	2 506	2 573
Landfill Sites		-	1 000	1 056	1 261	1 335	1 338	2 490	2 506	2 573
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cable Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		878	996	1 376	1 416	1 541	1 541	1 551	1 751	1 734
Community Facilities		878	768	1 247	753	578	578	853	1 015	990
Halls		106	148	215	111	111	111	142	150	158
Centres		-	-	-	30	140	140	52	140	36
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clubs/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		72	128	161	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		234	153	283	40	93	93	64	67	71
Cemeteries/Crematoria		63	76	115	98	103	103	127	104	141
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		400	251	-	474	484	484	488	526	683
Public Open Space		-	-	472	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	230	329	663	663	663	698	735	775
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	230	329	663	663	663	698	735	775
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	196	266	266	266	303	319	306
Revenue Generating		-	-	196	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	196	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	266	266	266	303	319	306
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	266	266	266	303	319	306



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Other assets		—	971	526	567	587	587	622	655	691
Operational Buildings		—	971	526	567	587	587	622	655	691
Municipal Offices		—	971	505	559	579	579	611	644	679
Regional Parks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Building Plan Offices		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Workshops		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Halls		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stores		—	—	20	8	8	8	10	11	12
Laboratories		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Training Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing Plant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depots		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Garage Spaces		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Staff Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spaces		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Effluent Licences		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Licences		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Software and Applications		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Local Government Software Applications		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unrecorded		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		1 705	1 766	2 500	2 734	3 247	3 247	3 421	3 606	3 801
Computer Equipment		1 705	1 766	2 500	2 734	3 247	3 247	3 421	3 606	3 801
Furniture and Office Equipment		20	74	89	81	81	81	85	90	96
Furniture and Office Equipment		20	74	89	81	81	81	85	90	96
Machinery and Equipment		3 230	462	541	3 535	4 060	4 060	4 292	4 524	4 768
Machinery and Equipment		3 230	462	541	3 535	4 060	4 060	4 292	4 524	4 768
Transport Assets		2 033	2 711	2 536	6	6	6	6	6	7
Transport Assets		2 033	2 711	2 536	6	6	6	6	6	7
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	10 960	12 737	15 556	17 153	18 518	18 518	20 541	21 737	22 767
R&M as a % of PPE		4.1%	4.6%	5.7%	5.9%	5.1%	5.7%	6.7%	6.9%	7.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		5.3%	5.9%	7.0%	6.6%	5.8%	6.0%	7.4%	7.3%	7.0%

For the 2019/20 financial year repairs and maintenance forms part of 6.71% of the total expenditure.

Table 8 - Grants made by the municipality

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	Current Year 2018/19						2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Overberg Fire Services contribution	1	-	-	-	650	650	650	650	650	650	1 250
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers to Municipalities:		-	-	-	650	650	650	650	650	650	1 250
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
SWELLENDAM TOURIST ORGANISATION		1 113	1 154	1 152	1 152	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 300	1 282
BYRAE-LOWER BREED RIVER COMB. Council		330	320	330	330	330	330	330	330	348	367
Total Cash Transfers to Organisations		1 443	1 484	1 482	1 482	1 592	1 592	1 592	1 592	1 678	1 650
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Housterkoste		-	-	-	240	240	240	240	250	274	289
Total Cash Transfers to Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	240	240	240	240	250	274	289
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 443	1 484	1 482	2 372	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 502	2 602	3 188
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 443	1 484	1 482	2 372	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 502	2 602	3 188

For the 2019/20 financial year Cash transfers to organisations will amount to R2.502 million.



3.3 Capital expenditure

The table below provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote.

Table 9 - Capital budget per vote

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure	1			
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		105	250	250
Vote 3 - Financial Services		950	950	950
Vote 4 - Engineers Services		16 561	13 925	15 972
Vote 5 - Community Services		2 943	4 798	5 728
Total Capital Expenditure		20 559	19 925	23 900
Future operational costs by vote	2			
Net Financial Implications		20 559	19 925	23 900

The table below provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure per asset class.



Table 10 - Capital budget per asset class

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Rm	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	Current Year 2019/20			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub class										
Infrastructure		13 331	12 206	12 180	1 779	1 750	1 750	1 919	1 730	4 349
Road Infrastructure		5 193	4 345	7 304	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		5 193	4 345	7 304	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capex Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wastewater Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 064	290	291	1 739	1 739	1 739	3 439	1 739	4 348
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MY Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MY Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MY Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		3 064	290	291	1 739	1 739	1 739	3 439	1 739	4 348
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 294	910	4 737	-	-	-	550	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SW Main		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Pipes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage Infrastructure		-	-	512	40	11	11	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retention		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	512	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Facilities		-	-	-	40	11	11	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	4 801	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	4 801	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transport Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Incineration Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RW Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RW Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RW Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MY Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MY Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pipes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remediation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Network Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	3 788	4 344	-	-	-	2 922	4 476	5 348
Community Facilities		-	1 285	857	-	-	-	2 922	4 476	5 348
Halls		-	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	857	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	1 049	-	-	-	-	2 600	3 478	4 346
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Parks		-	151	-	-	-	-	198	1 000	1 000
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Marts/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	2 533	3 707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	2 533	3 707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plan/Enquiry Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	12	73	296	296	296	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	12	73	296	296	296	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	12	73	296	296	296	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	900
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	900
Furniture and Office Equipment		551	303	2 043	367	317	317	237	150	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		551	303	2 043	367	317	317	237	150	150
Machinery and Equipment		202	400	540	438	2 160	2 160	165	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		202	400	540	438	2 160	2 160	165	-	-
Transport Assets		2 452	-	964	862	862	862	-	850	905
Transport Assets		2 452	-	964	862	862	862	-	850	905
Land		58	71	-	-	4 446	4 446	-	-	-
Land		58	71	-	-	4 446	4 446	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	16 825	14 376	20 563	4 732	9 121	9 321	3 113	3 017	11 451

For 2019/20 an amount of R16.405 million has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which represents 79.8% of the total capital budget.

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table A9 (Asset Management) whilst Tables SA34a, SA34b, SA34c and SA34d provides a detailed breakdown of the capital program relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal, operational repairs and maintenance and depreciation charges by asset class.



The table below provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by funding source.

Table 11 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure by funding source

WC034 Swellendam - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funded by:											
National Government		15 688	12 644	12 656	11 475	11 475	11 475	11 475	12 670	10 345	14 082
Provincial Government		-	7 589	4 364	-	1 098	5 066	5 088	2 713	4 678	5 348
State/Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	15 688	14 242	17 017	11 475	12 574	16 574	16 574	15 222	15 425	19 490
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		2 105	534	2 845	5 500	4 621	4 521	4 521	5 332	4 660	4 500
Total Capital Funding	7	17 742	14 876	20 863	16 975	21 095	21 095	21 095	20 556	19 925	23 800



Section 4 - Annual Budget Tables

Section 4 presents the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2019/20 budget and MTREF as tabled to council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.



Table A1 - Budget Summary

WC034 Swellendam - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	29 286	32 603	35 122	38 256	37 256	37 255	37 256	40 468	43 713	47 121
Service charges	90 488	100 364	104 716	113 183	119 205	119 205	119 205	130 262	137 332	149 443
Investment revenue	2 774	3 535	4 484	3 355	3 568	3 568	3 566	4 163	4 200	4 200
Transfers recognised - operational	45 005	35 095	40 237	49 073	50 745	50 745	50 745	57 435	58 097	50 450
Other own revenue	40 821	44 954	45 659	50 060	50 551	50 551	50 551	58 681	59 506	51 059
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	208 374	216 552	230 198	244 344	261 323	261 323	261 323	291 932	304 578	322 283
Expenditure										
Employee costs	28 059	75 140	80 913	87 789	100 299	100 299	100 299	135 345	154 127	172 474
Remuneration of councillors	3 655	4 379	4 954	5 225	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 594	5 688	6 405
Depreciation & asset impairment	8 768	9 285	7 474	10 825	8 451	8 451	8 451	9 339	10 282	11 288
Finance charges	16 282	9 145	6 636	5 390	6 772	6 772	6 772	5 535	6 474	6 016
Materials and bulk purchases	46 134	50 142	69 072	75 435	50 184	50 184	50 184	65 503	68 382	105 865
Transfers and grants	1 443	1 484	1 257	2 372	2 466	2 466	2 462	2 502	2 602	3 188
Other expenditure	58 860	66 129	67 993	64 716	75 728	75 728	75 728	77 986	89 445	85 733
Total Expenditure	205 152	216 205	230 345	264 756	279 124	279 124	279 124	289 367	323 542	361 569
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 222	546	9 853	(20 412)	(17 801)	(17 801)	(17 801)	12 565	(18 964)	(39 286)
Transfers and subsidies - capital/monetary allocated	15 098	14 242	17 401	11 475	16 834	16 834	16 834	15 232	15 425	19 400
Contributions recognised - capital & contributions asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	13 355	14 789	9 314	(6 937)	(965)	(965)	(965)	(1 934)	(3 539)	(256)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 355	14 789	9 314	(6 937)	(965)	(965)	(965)	(1 934)	(3 539)	(256)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	17 742	14 678	20 865	16 905	21 095	21 095	21 095	20 500	19 925	20 900
Transfers recognised - capital	15 038	14 242	17 017	11 475	16 574	16 574	16 574	15 222	15 425	19 400
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 105	534	3 445	5 500	4 501	4 501	4 501	5 357	4 500	4 500
Total sources of capital funds	17 742	14 678	20 865	16 905	21 095	21 095	21 095	20 500	19 925	20 900
Financial position										
Total current assets	69 286	58 672	85 093	80 064	75 114	78 114	75 114	58 033	47 303	36 336
Total non current assets	300 486	308 056	322 302	320 630	335 176	335 175	335 176	348 405	355 088	368 650
Total current liabilities	42 998	63 032	61 603	65 544	60 245	60 245	60 245	57 365	57 797	57 248
Total non current liabilities	84 240	83 932	85 863	85 220	81 824	81 824	81 824	81 541	82 566	84 515
Community wealth/Equity	242 534	280 514	295 925	289 130	269 222	269 222	269 222	287 315	285 579	283 293
Cash flows										
Net cash from/(used) operating	11 934	31 497	29 617	11 433	2 201	2 201	2 201	12 110	14 137	19 219
Net cash from/(used) investing	(13 443)	(13 343)	(19 341)	(15 076)	(20 095)	(20 095)	(20 095)	(19 559)	(19 325)	(22 000)
Net cash from/(used) financing	(723)	(2 021)	(1 971)	(5 552)	(3 904)	(3 904)	(3 904)	(3 849)	(3 834)	(3 150)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	36 434	51 567	55 395	37 964	43 597	43 597	43 597	27 853	19 233	12 372
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	36 434	51 567	55 395	37 964	43 597	43 597	43 597	27 853	19 233	12 372
Application of cash and investments	12 329	16 581	7 054	14 394	12 190	12 190	12 190	8 385	9 025	11 450
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	23 904	35 176	58 342	23 570	31 407	31 407	31 407	19 468	9 207	922
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDA)	500 488	305 005	319 512	329 530	352 984	352 984	352 984	346 403	355 085	368 620
Depreciation	8 768	9 285	7 474	10 825	8 451	8 451	8 451	9 339	10 282	11 288
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	913	-	-	12 243	11 214	11 214	11 214	12 465	11 907	12 449
Repairs and Maintenance	10 960	12 737	16 892	17 183	13 515	13 515	13 515	20 541	21 787	22 787
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	7 045	7 470	0 430	5 296	3 285	3 285	3 285	12 986	14 025	15 141
Revenue cost of free services provided	3 040	5 162	3 168	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 408	3 673	4 055
Households below minimum service level										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Explanatory notes to Table A1 - Budget Summary

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasize the importance of how the municipal budget is being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget.

The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:

- a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is supposed to be positive over the MTREF.
- b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which:
 - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing in the Cash Flow Budget;
 - iii. Internally generated funds are supposed to be financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The municipality's cash flow should remain positive. The cash flow is indicating that there are limited cash resources available to fund the Capital Budget and that the municipality is dependent on borrowing and Government Grants and Subsidies to finance future capital needs; and
 - iv. This scenario will remain a reality unless council embarked on a process on building cash reserves which will have a direct impact on future tariffs and taxes to be levied.



Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

WC034 Swellendam - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		66 636	69 399	37 040	57 134	68 175	69 175	94 966	99 080	106 055
Executive and council		59 278	61 573	26 724	30 409	30 576	30 078	33 274	36 507	38 529
Finance and administration		0 367	7 826	60 325	55 724	55 291	58 297	61 692	63 483	67 525
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		45 440	44 124	52 243	47 574	56 574	66 574	70 705	79 790	79 607
Community and social services		4 303	7 064	5 409	5 465	5 687	5 887	9 163	10 456	11 719
Sport and recreation		800	800	1 256	1 024	942	942	1 110	1 008	1 078
Public safety		20 474	35 636	40 577	31 302	45 027	45 027	63 033	54 313	55 010
Housing		11 863	-	5 377	9 780	14 715	14 710	7 400	14 310	12 030
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		17 434	14 267	951	334	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 154	1 231
Planning and development		1 006	1 006	889	762	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 080	1 165
Road transport		16 428	13 261	53	71	58	58	58	55	66
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		93 500	103 004	107 362	120 278	121 332	121 332	130 457	139 506	154 590
Energy sources		64 190	55 064	71 926	80 346	81 381	81 381	89 704	95 415	106 820
Water management		11 500	13 649	13 774	17 286	17 286	17 286	17 394	15 993	20 718
Waste water management		16 519	12 484	13 584	14 186	14 219	14 219	14 835	15 074	16 986
Waste management		0 392	7 937	8 085	8 461	8 461	8 461	5 473	9 235	10 067
Other	4	703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	224 012	230 794	247 659	255 819	278 158	278 158	297 154	319 503	341 683
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		59 536	54 517	66 175	79 827	84 595	84 095	86 250	90 759	98 339
Executive and council		22 119	24 391	29 033	26 754	26 904	26 034	26 852	30 043	31 588
Finance and administration		26 419	30 125	35 191	55 905	55 715	53 719	57 834	59 179	63 011
Internal audit		-	-	951	1 408	1 471	1 471	1 453	1 537	1 583
<i>Community and public safety</i>		51 923	49 427	64 057	55 090	67 090	67 090	66 576	75 936	75 564
Community and social services		10 273	11 786	9 601	6 596	6 596	6 625	7 225	7 816	8 242
Sport and recreation		7 213	7 619	8 757	11 097	11 147	11 147	11 032	12 572	13 909
Public safety		22 503	39 022	40 112	25 774	37 252	37 252	38 225	39 213	40 556
Housing		11 514	-	6 507	11 553	12 344	12 044	9 294	16 326	11 157
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		21 075	21 321	16 354	20 290	21 115	21 116	22 499	23 941	25 536
Planning and development		2 474	2 570	2 931	5 351	5 105	5 105	5 207	5 436	6 010
Road transport		13 591	18 751	13 423	15 229	15 311	15 011	17 212	18 365	19 500
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		81 515	89 135	90 973	108 473	105 592	105 562	120 460	131 268	142 243
Energy sources		53 506	60 661	62 221	70 592	71 190	71 150	82 363	90 820	99 562
Water management		8 792	9 639	10 633	10 678	10 453	10 453	11 277	12 017	12 525
Waste water management		8 625	9 225	12 069	16 407	15 896	15 895	17 233	18 431	19 754
Waste management		10 694	13 600	8 054	10 961	7 954	7 984	9 988	9 999	10 523
Other	4	1	1 605	786	1 151	1 271	1 271	1 271	1 340	1 293
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	283 153	216 005	236 345	264 756	279 124	279 124	299 057	323 242	341 955
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		13 859	14 789	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(268)



Explanatory notes to Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenue (Transfers recognized – capital) and therefore does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the trading services should exceed their expenditures.
4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources reflected under executive and council as well as finance and administration.



Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

WC034 Swellendam - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

W0004 Statement - Table A5 Budget - Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)											
Vote Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager			753	802	83	360	575	575	379	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services			59 697	62 048	27 922	30 800	31 476	31 476	33 923	36 967	39 706
Vote 3 - Financial Services			7 525	7 555	43 024	43 376	44 291	44 291	48 000	51 004	54 500
Vote 4 - Engineers Services			103 254	108 327	115 204	124 966	126 748	126 748	135 549	142 712	157 506
Vote 5 - Community Services			52 674	52 061	60 337	56 292	75 068	75 068	79 214	90 360	99 911
Total Revenue by Vote		2	224 012	230 794	247 659	255 619	278 158	278 158	297 154	319 500	341 683
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager			5 627	7 076	5 089	5 031	5 434	5 434	5 938	9 360	10 304
Vote 2 - Corporate Services			25 071	30 281	35 705	35 264	39 690	39 690	40 256	42 225	44 308
Vote 3 - Financial Services			23 318	21 336	21 532	27 210	27 311	27 311	28 672	29 987	31 804
Vote 4 - Engineers Services			89 249	97 206	101 015	119 875	119 212	119 212	134 750	145 021	157 004
Vote 5 - Community Services			62 838	60 046	54 901	74 356	84 185	84 185	86 043	96 040	98 470
Total Expenditure by Vote		2	205 193	215 065	238 345	264 756	279 124	279 124	295 657	325 242	341 969
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		2	18 859	14 739	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(1 504)	(3 740)	(236)

Explanatory notes to Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.
2. This is the level at which council will approve the budget in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(iii) of the MFMA.



Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC034 Swellendam - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pro-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2		26 246	32 603	36 122	35 256	37 246	37 256	37 256	40 465	43 710	47 121
Service charges - electricity revenue	2		51 046	65 000	66 536	73 293	78 263	78 263	78 263	85 222	90 324	101 722
Service charges - water revenue	2		11 706	13 000	13 630	17 295	17 266	17 266	17 266	17 384	19 980	20 715
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2		10 006	12 462	13 440	14 144	14 176	14 176	14 176	14 797	16 020	16 505
Service charges - refuse revenue	2		6 044	7 521	8 088	8 461	8 461	8 461	8 461	8 473	9 216	10 067
Rental of facilities and equipment			1 400	1 387	673	525	500	500	500	521	559	711
Interest earned - external investments			2 774	3 435	4 154	3 385	3 526	3 526	3 526	4 168	4 200	7 200
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			1 914	1 729	1 257	1 193	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 120	1 129
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and bribes			26 036	33 048	37 667	28 667	40 678	40 678	40 678	48 514	49 210	49 919
Licences and permits			866	940	1 230	567	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 365	1 400	1 662
Agency services			1 623	1 964	1 854	1 540	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 517	2 015	2 115
Transfers and subsidies			45 006	36 005	40 287	49 378	50 746	50 746	50 746	52 435	58 667	60 460
Other revenue	2		7 191	6 138	3 226	3 480	3 917	3 917	3 917	4 254	4 038	4 642
Gain on disposal of PPE			1 817	1 038	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			209 174	219 552	230 168	244 344	261 323	261 323	261 323	281 132	304 079	322 283
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	2		60 038	76 140	85 615	57 769	107 238	107 238	107 238	109 345	14 121	132 474
Remuneration executives			3 655	4 379	4 564	5 268	5 238	5 238	5 238	5 584	6 896	8 405
Depreciation	3		15 715	20 519	34 479	27 340	33 450	33 450	33 450	34 238	34 910	35 587
Depreciation & asset impairment	2		5 755	9 285	7 474	10 525	6 481	6 481	6 481	9 329	10 232	11 285
Finance charges			10 289	9 145	5 635	5 360	6 777	6 777	6 777	5 525	6 071	6 615
Build purchases	2		45 134	50 642	61 802	47 319	57 643	57 643	57 643	57 284	76 000	82 640
Other materials	3		-	-	17 470	21 117	22 248	22 248	22 248	21 577	23 692	23 917
Contracted services			-	-	15 704	19 175	25 318	25 318	25 318	24 293	30 336	29 721
Transfers and subsidies			1 440	1 624	1 287	2 372	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 619	3 086
Other expenditure	4, 5		62 117	43 920	10 148	24 500	15 950	15 950	15 950	19 167	26 167	21 415
Loss on disposal of PPE			31	2	345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			205 162	216 028	231 345	264 756	279 124	279 124	279 124	299 057	323 242	341 965
Surplus/(Deficit)			3 221	546	(8 177)	(20 412)	(17 801)	(17 801)	(17 801)	(17 925)	(19 164)	(19 682)
Transfers and subsidies - capital transfers & allocations (National / Provincial and District)			15 036	14 242	17 491	11 475	16 034	16 034	16 034	15 222	19 475	19 400
Transfers and subsidies - capital transfers & allocations (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Unions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - gift)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			18 359	14 738	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(261)
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			18 359	14 738	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(261)
Attributable to municipality			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			18 359	14 738	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(261)
Share of (Loss/Profit) of joint ventures	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			18 359	14 738	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(261)



Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue amounts to R281.932 million for 2019/20.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R40.468 million in the 2019/20 financial year which represents 14.35% of the operating revenue base of the municipality and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality.
3. Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the largest component of the revenue basket of the municipality totaling to R126.282 million for the 2019/20 financial year and reflecting 44.79% of the total revenue base.
4. Fines, penalties and forfeits also significantly contributes to the revenue basket totaling to R48.514 million for the 2019/20 financial year and reflecting 17.2% of the total revenue base.
5. Transfers of operating grants recognised, includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants received from national and provincial government. This revenue only realising after preset conditions were met. It needs to be noted that the transfers recognised fluctuates due to the nature of expenses in the provincial housing grant.
6. More detail regarding the employee related cost and the remuneration of councillors are provided in Section 11 of this report.
7. More emphasis will be placed on the debt impairment; depreciation charges and the finance charges in Section 10 – Budget Funding.
8. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational efficiencies will have to be identified and instituted to reduce the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.



Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

WC034 Swellendam - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Rd	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	10 992	10 992	10 992	17 470	8 343	5 206
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 695	3 479	1 948
Vote 6 - (NAME OF VOTE 6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	10 992	10 992	10 992	15 975	9 821	13 348
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	21	15	15	15	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		208	674	40	165	54	54	54	105	250	290
Vote 3 - Financial Services		301	375	2 476	1 015	1 644	1 644	1 644	596	810	690
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		17 092	10 539	11 900	34 567	3 174	3 174	3 174	4 011	7 584	7 772
Vote 5 - Community Services		152	3 289	4 359	1 234	5 316	5 316	5 316	334	1 320	1 390
Vote 6 - (NAME OF VOTE 6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	17 742	14 876	20 063	16 975	10 203	10 203	10 203	5 436	10 124	10 352
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		17 742	14 876	20 063	16 975	21 055	21 095	21 095	20 559	19 925	23 900
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		507	749	3 619	1 296	2 016	2 016	2 016	1 181	2 950	2 903
Security and council		115	71	-	30	14	14	14	-	-	-
Finance and administration		388	-	3 519	1 279	2 002	2 002	2 002	1 175	2 950	2 903
Internal audit		2	275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 054	3 708	4 354	219	5 056	5 056	5 056	7 943	4 798	5 720
Community and social services		1 054	1 285	887	84	391	391	391	2 725	3 795	4 548
Sport and recreation		-	2 503	3 797	205	219	219	219	150	1 060	1 300
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	180
Housing		-	-	-	-	4 445	4 445	4 445	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		7 604	6 185	7 334	4 232	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 125	5 284	5 532
Planning and development		-	-	-	91	15	15	15	30	-	-
Road transport		7 604	6 185	7 334	4 137	3 017	3 017	3 017	3 095	5 284	5 532
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3 597	1 150	5 546	11 129	10 991	10 991	10 991	12 310	8 893	9 735
Energy services		3 295	230	291	2 095	1 821	1 821	1 821	3 428	1 739	4 345
Water management		4 905	919	4 737	5 436	7 069	7 069	7 069	5 884	4 694	5 317
Waste water management		737	-	512	2 151	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 207	260	70
Waste management		580	-	5	811	293	293	293	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	17 742	14 876	20 063	16 975	21 095	21 095	21 095	20 559	19 925	23 900
Funded by:											
National Government		15 638	12 644	12 644	11 405	11 475	11 475	11 475	12 470	10 946	14 052
Provincial Government		-	1 899	4 364	-	5 696	5 696	5 696	2 752	4 478	5 368
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	15 638	14 242	17 317	11 405	16 574	16 574	16 574	15 222	15 425	12 405
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5	2 105	634	3 645	2 500	4 621	4 621	4 621	5 917	4 006	4 800
Total Capital Funding	7	17 742	14 876	20 063	16 975	21 095	21 095	21 095	20 559	19 925	23 900



Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations), capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations.
3. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations which normally would result in work-in-progress at the end of a financial year, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will incur in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialised tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the inputs of departments and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included, but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
4. The capital program is funded from own funding and government grants and transfers. As mentioned previously the funding source of new borrowings is a remaining problem and the municipality is dependent on the bank sector and the risk assessment process to raise future loans.
5. For 2019/20 capital transfers from national and provincial government amounts to R15.222 million.



Table A6 -Budgeted Financial Position

WC034 Swellendam - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash			35 494	60 701	60 300	37 904	43 697	43 697	43 697	27 805	18 900	12 372
Call investment deposits	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits	1		21 889	0 520	8 125	8 563	8 000	8 000	8 000	9 302	8 000	2 312
Other debtors			1 563	10 109	11 190	21 907	12 739	12 739	12 739	12 739	12 739	12 739
Current portion of long term receivables			-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	2		10 000	11 157	10 432	12 240	10 840	10 840	10 840	10 274	9 720	9 214
Total current assets			68 286	82 627	89 607	60 654	75 114	75 114	75 114	59 636	47 303	36 576
Non-current assets												
Long-term receivables			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property			26 300	26 211	25 073	24 470	24 694	24 694	24 694	24 585	24 778	24 500
Investment in Associates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3		267 127	277 923	281 090	290 567	305 114	305 114	305 114	308 530	324 372	336 166
Municipal margin			475	729	435	906	662	662	662	500	302	410
Other non-current assets			2 863	1 302	5 113	2 324	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416
Total non-current assets			300 466	306 955	322 102	320 830	335 176	335 176	335 176	348 026	359 568	369 490
TOTAL ASSETS			968 752	1 090 623	1 111 709	981 484	1 110 290	1 110 290	1 110 290	907 662	826 871	706 066
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4		0 000	2 430	3 075	1 000	3 075	3 075	3 075	2 278	1 000	1 500
Consumer deposits			1 375	2 000	2 445	1 632	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 570	2 775	2 967
Trade and other payables	5		16 562	31 056	28 025	36 596	27 333	27 333	27 333	24 331	22 829	21 448
Provisions			29 010	24 595	27 454	26 907	27 454	27 454	27 454	28 909	27 604	26 000
Total current liabilities			46 947	60 581	61 503	65 534	60 745	60 745	60 745	57 385	52 207	51 915
Non-current liabilities												
Borrowing			36 450	33 090	31 509	23 033	27 500	27 500	27 500	24 964	20 565	17 500
Provisions			40 749	50 052	63 925	51 867	63 620	63 620	63 620	55 577	51 594	46 916
Total non-current liabilities			77 199	83 142	95 434	74 899	91 120	91 120	91 120	80 541	72 159	64 416
TOTAL LIABILITIES			124 146	143 723	156 937	140 433	151 865	151 865	151 865	137 926	124 366	116 331
NET ASSETS	6		242 594	246 914	259 924	250 100	258 425	258 425	258 425	269 736	262 505	249 735
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			200 001	240 945	257 819	245 030	265 882	265 882	265 882	254 578	250 930	200 001
Reserves	4		10 584	13 665	2 100	4 200	2 640	2 640	2 640	2 540	7 640	2 540
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5		242 594	246 914	259 924	250 100	258 425	258 425	258 425	267 118	260 570	249 735



Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of General Recognized Accounting Practices (GRAP) and assists councillors and management to understand the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position.
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international standard which presents assets less liabilities as the accounted Community Wealth. The order of items within each group, illustrates its liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash or liabilities immediately required to be transformed in cash.
3. Table A6 is supported by an extensive table of notes (Table SA3) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions non-current;
 - Changes in net assets; and
 - Reserves
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the budgeted financial performance or the capital budget will inevitably impact on the budgeted financial position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.



Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

WC034 Swellendam - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

CO34 Swellendam - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows								2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		29 790	32 682	36 560	26 631	26 511	26 511	36 511	39 685	43 710	47 712
Service charges		60 673	60 419	59 713	116 810	116 920	116 820	116 820	123 639	132 322	140 443
Other revenue		25 684	8 704	23 530	12 002	16 738	16 738	15 738	26 416	26 140	26 094
Government - operating	1	41 624	43 240	34 466	49 870	50 983	50 983	50 983	12 435	58 987	56 490
Government - capital	1	15 838	16 242	17 481	11 479	16 834	16 834	16 834	15 232	16 436	16 400
Grants		4 886	6 264	6 177	4 630	4 854	4 854	4 854	6 298	6 300	6 325
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Supplies and expenses		(167 207)	(156 912)	(156 588)	(216 430)	(221 780)	(221 737)	(226 767)	(24 712)	(216 298)	(231 840)
Finance charges		(10 069)	(6 177)	(6 636)	(2 036)	(6 732)	(6 772)	(6 772)	(6 449)	(4 930)	(6 390)
Transfers and Grants	1	(1 443)	(1 588)	(1 200)	(2 970)	(2 480)	(2 480)	(2 480)	(2 500)	(2 600)	(3 100)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		13 834	31 487	23 917	11 423	2 201	2 201	2 201	12 115	14 137	19 217
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		4 261	1 448	117	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Decrease/(increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease/(increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease/(increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(17 684)	(14 740)	(10 498)	(16 672)	(21 065)	(21 068)	(21 068)	(20 552)	(19 525)	(25 100)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(13 423)	(13 292)	(10 381)	(15 672)	(20 065)	(20 065)	(20 065)	(19 552)	(18 525)	(22 500)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short-term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long-term financing		2 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in consumer deposits		(346)	112	264	80	135	135	135	190	205	222
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(2 934)	(3 034)	(2 215)	(4 744)	(4 930)	(4 930)	(4 930)	(4 100)	(4 100)	(3 400)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(723)	(2 922)	(1 951)	(4 652)	(5 050)	(5 050)	(5 050)	(3 810)	(3 895)	(3 178)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
		(262)	15 233	4 605	(9 204)	(21 799)	(21 799)	(21 799)	(11 246)	18 621	16 650
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	36 169	36 434	60 791	47 196	65 396	65 391	65 391	39 151	27 133	19 235
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	36 434	51 667	65 396	37 991	43 597	43 597	43 597	27 933	45 754	35 872

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flows versus cash out-flows that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget. The net effect of budget (both capital & operational) is represented in the net increase or decrease in cash and cash equivalents.
2. Table A7 is supported by an extensive table (Table SA30) that provides a breakdown per month as well as providing a detailed analysis of the major sources of receipts and expenditure.



Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

WC034 Swellendam - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Westland District - 2018/19 Cash Budget - Resource Accounting surplus reconciliation											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/equivalents at the year end	-	36 454	51 728	60 398	37 954	43 597	43 597	43 597	27 663	19 233	12 872
Other current investments > 90 days	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
Non-current assets - investments	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		36 454	51 728	60 398	37 954	43 597	43 597	43 597	27 663	19 233	12 872
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		3 056	11 625	-	-	652	152	152	585	884	806
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	6 004	6 828	7 064	9 854	9 562	9 682	9 682	4 908	5 180	7 974
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	13 654	13 668	-	4 202	2 540	2 640	2 640	2 540	2 540	2 640
Total Application of cash and investments:		12 690	12 551	7 064	14 056	12 102	12 190	12 190	8 033	9 623	11 430
Surplus/shortfall:		23 764	39 176	53 334	23 898	31 495	31 407	31 407	19 630	9 610	1 442

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or a deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".



Table A9 - Asset Management

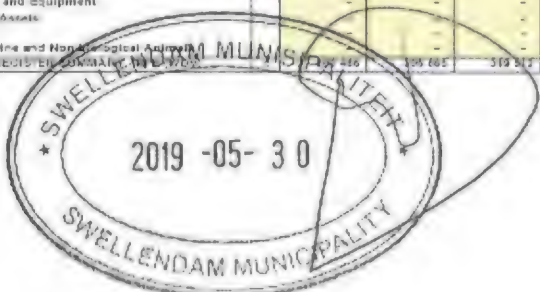
WC034 Swellendam - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	16 825	14 876	27 225	4 732	9 621	1 825	3 113	6 517	11 451
Roads Infrastructure			6 133	4 345	7 194	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			5 644	200	291	1 750	789	1 758	2 439	1 730	4 348
Water Supply Infrastructure			4 284	919	1 737	-	-	-	580	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	512	40	11	1	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	4 001	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			73 201	70 295	12 080	1 779	1 750	1 750	3 589	7 739	3 348
Community Facilities			-	1 026	4 364	-	-	-	2 922	4 478	5 365
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	7 050	3 002	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	3 635	3 070	-	-	-	2 922	4 973	5 348
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Riverbanks			-	12	70	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	73	265	296	259	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	12	145	298	296	256	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	620	300	620	800	800	620
Furniture and Office Equipment			551	303	2 040	337	317	317	237	150	110
Machinery and Equipment			202	426	500	616	1 560	1 530	165	-	-
Transport Assets			2 462	-	1 346	652	552	652	-	650	655
Lane			-	-	-	-	4 443	4 446	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	913	-	-	571	472	472	100	520	200
Roads Infrastructure			871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	565	472	472	100	200	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			371	-	-	371	472	472	100	200	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	200
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	200
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Riverbanks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lane			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets		3	-	-	-	1 672	10 380	10 691	12 340	1 337	13 240
Hazard Infrastructure			-	-	-	3 126	2 642	2 982	5 039	6 184	3 612
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	6 385	5 246	5 265	5 145	4 304	5 217
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	1 595	1 282	1 280	1 004	50	70
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	17 387	10 470	10 470	12 313	17 107	11 593
Community Facilities			-	-	-	320	337	337	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC034 Swellendam - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	R	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community Assets										
Heritage Assets										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties										
Operational buildings										
Roading										
Other Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Botanicals										
Leases and Rights										
Intangible Assets										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets										
Roads infrastructure					11 672	10 601	10 601	12 366	11 387	12 249
Storm water infrastructure					2 965	2 492	2 492	6 059	5 191	5 512
Electrical infrastructure										
Water Supply Infrastructure					0 265	0 240	0 240	5 14	4 904	6 040
Sewerage infrastructure					1 586	1 452	1 452	1 797	56	25
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Rail Infrastructure										
Gas and Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure					17 307	15 478	15 478	32 399	31 137	37 339
Community facilities					300	307	307			
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Community Assets					300	307	307			
Heritage Assets										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties										
Operational buildings					6	6	6	6	250	250
Roading										
Other Assets					3	4	4	30	250	250
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Botanicals										
Leases and Rights										
Intangible Assets										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure		17 742	14 076	27 225	18 975	21 065	21 065	20 609	19 629	23 900
Roads infrastructure		7 084	4 346	7 324	5 025	5 042	5 042	6 505	6 165	6 812
Storm water infrastructure										
Electrical infrastructure		10 648	350	261	1 738	1 738	1 738	3 428	1 729	4 248
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 298	2 520	1 557	0 312	0 246	0 246	6 164	4 964	5 217
Sewerage infrastructure				512	2 147	1 456	1 456	1 797	250	25
Solid Waste Infrastructure				5						
Rail Infrastructure										
Gas and Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		14 409	66 266	17 480	17 717	17 493	17 493	16 405	17 076	18 277
Community facilities			1 305	1 305	300	307	307	2 302	1 309	3 048
Sport and Recreation Facilities			2 583	2 407						
Community Assets			3 889	3 670	300	307	307	2 322	4 755	5 758
Heritage Assets										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties										
Operational buildings		56			6	6	6	6	250	250
Roading										
Other Assets		56			3	4	4	30	250	250
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Botanicals				70						
Leases and Rights				73	206	206	206			
Intangible Assets			72	145	295	295	295			
Computer Equipment					600	620	620	600	650	650
Furniture and Office Equipment		351	303	2 632	347	317	317	287	150	150
Machinery and Equipment		249	408	540	620	1 550	1 550	1 655		
Transport Assets		2 482		3 548	652	652	652		650	800
Land						4 446	4 446			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		17 742	14 076	27 225	18 975	21 065	21 065	20 609	19 629	23 900
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDP)		491 498	505 885	519 512	550 070	562 504	562 504	545 497	556 769	566 880
Roads infrastructure		10 794	55 304	102 525	58 944	58 965	58 965	60 932	73 042	76 935
Storm water infrastructure		1 617	7 432	81	20 060	20 061	20 061	20 406	24 280	26 402
Electrical infrastructure		20 516	17 481	20 195	25 319	24 109	24 109	25 776	27 819	30 067
Water Supply Infrastructure		95 888	67 441	42 993	48 418	47 816	47 816	52 763	56 193	58 029
Sewerage infrastructure		15 631	15 275	19 110	70 565	70 571	70 571	69 683	67 629	66 666
Solid Waste Infrastructure					75	81	81	72	62	52
Rail Infrastructure										
Gas and Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure					6	7	7	6	4	2
Infrastructure		217 634	222 646	236 247	253 187	257 259	257 259	247 911	262 757	267 688
Community facilities		19 989	23 584	26 285	35 388	35 423	35 423	32 047	36 519	41 705
Heritage Assets					2 324	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416
Investment properties		2 334	2 324	2 324	24 470	42 975	42 975	24 488	24 719	24 850
Other Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		50 625	55 624	61 152	21 252	21 030	21 030	17 315	17 432	17 558
Intangible Assets										
Computer Equipment		613	412	488	920	960	960	960	962	910
Furniture and Office Equipment					3 778	3 846	3 846	2 581	3 049	3 166
Machinery and Equipment					2 520	4 299	4 299	4 299	3 756	3 329
Transport Assets					1 248	2 720	2 720	1 914	987	15 291
Land					1 138	2 929	2 929	1 140	1 916	2 690
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								4 448	4 448	4 448
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY		609 466	639 605	680 317	705 670	722 384	722 384	696 405	726 688	744 900



WC034 Swellendam - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			10 723	22 022	24 320	20 006	26 999	26 999	29 070	31 908	34 055
Depreciation		7	5 763	9 305	7 474	10 825	5 481	0 401	9 029	10 202	11 289
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		3	10 960	12 717	16 846	17 181	15 518	16 518	20 041	21 707	22 767
Roads Infrastructure			-	1 680	2 211	2 061	2 112	2 712	2 876	2 982	3 143
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	053	056	060	066	703	741	680
Electrical Infrastructure			1 123	1 396	1 201	1 065	1 553	1 563	1 739	1 803	1 932
Water Supply Infrastructure			1 970	810	2 310	1 000	1 508	1 366	1 142	1 204	1 209
Sewerage Infrastructure			-	563	1 192	1 255	1 255	1 256	1 305	1 439	1 530
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	1 050	1 050	1 201	1 338	1 338	2 406	2 538	2 673
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			3 693	5 734	0 493	3 367	3 710	3 710	70 287	10 785	11 336
Community Facilities			900	758	1 247	703	870	878	865	1 010	900
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	200	323	003	020	050	695	735	770
Community Assets			379	595	1 596	1 416	1 343	1 343	1 567	1 757	1 734
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	195	208	256	290	303	319	338
Investment properties			-	-	332	290	286	285	323	315	338
Operational Buildings			-	971	525	587	537	597	632	665	691
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	571	520	587	537	537	622	655	691
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			1 705	1 706	2 500	2 734	3 247	3 247	3 421	3 606	3 801
Furniture and Office Equipment			20	74	39	31	31	01	35	90	95
Machinery and Equipment			1 200	462	541	3 576	4 030	4 060	4 292	4 524	4 763
Transport Assets			2 033	2 711	2 536	6	6	6	6	6	7
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			10 723	22 022	24 320	20 006	26 999	26 999	29 070	31 908	34 055
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex			5.2%	0.0%	0.0%	72.1%	53.4%	53.4%	67.5%	69.9%	52.1%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec			10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	112.1%	122.0%	122.0%	133.4%	116.0%	110.3%
R&M as a % of PPE			4.1%	4.0%	5.0%	5.9%	5.3%	5.3%	6.5%	6.7%	6.7%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE			4.9%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.3%	5.3%	12.0%	9.0%	10.9%



Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE. The municipality does not meet both of these recommendations, because as mentioned above the annual budget input process was absolutely cut to a level which is realistic and affordable, due to financial constraints.
3. The table above provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF and highlights the fact that the municipality's capital budget is excessive and will not address the maintenance backlog.



Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

WC034 Swellendam - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		6 165	6 159	6 210	6 303	6 338	6 300	6 643	6 540	6 540
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above subtotal		6 165	6 159	6 210	6 303	6 338	6 300	6 643	6 540	6 540
Using public tap (< min service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level subtotal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 165	6 159	6 210	6 303	6 338	6 300	6 643	6 540	6 540
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6 059	6 050	6 122	6 207	6 207	6 207	6 115	6 115	6 115
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above subtotal		6 059	6 050	6 122	6 207	6 207	6 207	6 115	6 115	6 115
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level subtotal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 059	6 050	6 122	6 207	6 207	6 207	6 115	6 115	6 115
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min service level)		889	836	894	884	854	894	902	902	902
Electricity - prepaid (> min service level)		6 165	5 229	6 280	6 364	6 354	6 356	6 470	6 564	6 620
Minimum Service Level and Above subtotal		6 054	6 065	6 174	6 248	6 248	6 248	6 372	6 466	6 520
Electricity (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level subtotal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 054	6 065	6 174	6 248	6 248	6 248	6 372	6 466	6 520
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		6 058	6 065	6 155	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 188	6 163	6 163
Minimum Service Level and Above subtotal		6 058	6 065	6 155	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 188	6 163	6 163
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level subtotal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 058	6 065	6 155	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 188	6 163	6 163



WC034 Swellendam - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year <1 2020/21	Budget Year <2 2021/22
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)		1 421	1 562	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	2 049	2 049	2 049
Sanitation (free minimum sewer service)		1 551	1 562	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	2 049	2 049	2 049
Electricity/other energy (60kwh per household per month)		1 421	1 562	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	2 049	2 049	2 162
Rates (increased at least once a week)		1 551	1 562	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	2 049	2 049	2 049
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		1 024	1 562	1 575	549	549	549	2 563	2 563	3 118
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		3 775	3 673	4 389	4 672	4 672	4 672	5 070	6 067	6 461
Electricity/other energy (60kwh per indigent household per month)		151	383	385	405	405	405	708	861	936
Rates (increased once a week for indigent households)		2 789	2 140	2 413	2 612	2 612	2 612	3 886	4 953	4 561
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		7 945	7 477	8 455	3 291	3 295	3 296	12 229	14 326	15 141
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitre per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitre per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (load per household per month)		200	219	206	250	250	250	250	256	251
Electricity (kilowatt hours per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Rates (average R100 per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue, cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates, exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		3 040	3 157	3 808	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 954	3 072	4 265
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 60 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal housing - rental subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - high structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		3 040	3 157	3 808	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 421	3 672	4 055

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

- Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.



Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

Section 5 - Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the MFMA.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the finance portfolio committee members.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there are proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

5.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the mayor is required to table in council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The mayor tabled the required timetable end of August 2018.

5.2 Financial Modeling and Key Planning Drivers

The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF:

- Municipality's growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- Debtor payment levels
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services
- Improved and sustainable service delivery



In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 93 and 94 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

Section 6 - Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

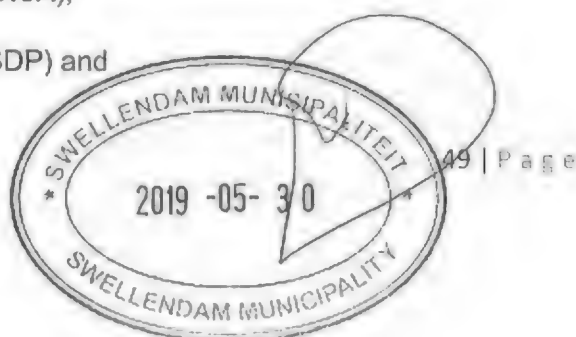
Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with national and provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPis);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.



The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities.

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the municipality by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the strategic objectives.

The 2019/20 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Assessed Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
Enhance access to basic services and address infrastructure backlog	Basic service delivery	A		110 223	118 263	126 489	153 422	135 217	135 217	144 195	151 095	157 542
To create a functional rural extension institution	Institutional development and transformation	B		345	271	4 725	5 079	5 278	5 278	6 408	8 547	10 586
To create a safe and healthy living environment	Basic service delivery	C		30 006	37 145	29 452	31 369	45 076	45 076	53 084	54 068	55 096
To develop integrated and sustainable settlements with the view to correct spatial imbalances	Institutional development and transformation	D		15 657	7 634	3 353	592	3 027	3 027	3 028	1 197	1 177
To enhance economic development with focus on high first and second economies	Economic Development	E		103	701	970	1 021	582	582	1 042	1 085	1 075
To improve financial viability and management	Financial management	F		7 750	7 955	16 159	43 376	41 263	44 261	46 084	57 062	64 503
To promote good governance and community participation	Good governance and public participation	G		58 258	40 615	32 541	46 522	46 335	46 325	41 217	50 662	58 080
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions)			1	204 012	233 754	247 159	255 319	278 165	278 158	297 154	313 503	341 562



Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

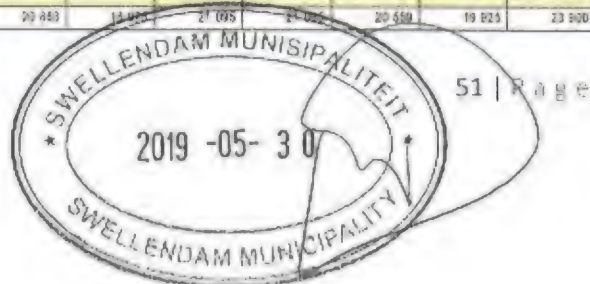
WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Woolly Greenham – Supporting Table 4: Reconciliation of the Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand													
Enhance access to basic services and address maintenance backlogs	Basic service delivery	A		97 177	104 530	109 057	122 261	119 037	119 567	135 350	146 358	153 332	
To create a empowered people centered institution	Institutional development and transformation	B		8 134	9 790	12 400	12 218	12 444	13 344	11 421	15 380	18 533	
To create a safe and healthy living environment	Basic service delivery	C		33 656	40 477	43 207	47 788	46 614	50 964	62 456	68 000	68 342	
To develop integrated and sustainable settlements with the view to correct spatial imbalances	Institutional development and transformation	D		23 330	14 217	3 800	5 079	5 116	5 110	5 887	5 600	5 112	
To enhance economic development with focus on both first and second economies	Economic Development	E		1 740	1 545	2 445	2 070	2 702	2 762	2 651	2 000	3 000	
To improve financial viability and management	Financial management	F		20 380	22 107	25 421	28 178	32 483	32 250	36 877	36 500	37 913	
To promote good governance and community participation	Good governance and public participation	G		20 565	24 418	30 582	42 538	40 142	46 162	43 755	50 383	52 056	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	205 153	218 908	228 245	244 756	279 124	279 124	299 087	323 242	341 569

Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Woods & Partners - Supporting Table 3.3: Reconciliation of non-strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
Enhance access to basic services and address maintenance backlogs	Basic service delivery	A		12 256	10 296	16 795	15 072	14 300	14 300	19 447	17 471	21 089
To create a empowered people centered institution	Institutional development and transformation	B		2	303	10	45	30	31	-	250	250
To create a safe and healthy living environment	Basic service delivery	C		1 041	3 582	2 116	635	4 982	4 982	50	-	-
To develop integrated and sustainable settlements with the view to correct spatial imbalances	Institutional development and transformation	D		0	307	10	83	17	13	-	-	-
To enhance economic development with focus on both first and second economies	Economic Development	E		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To improve financial viability and management	Financial management	F		385	417	2 746	1 020	1 681	1 681	945	1 600	1 785
To promote good governance and community participation	Good governance and public participation	G		47	71	186	100	75	75	72	-	-
Allocations to other priorities				3								
Total Capital Expenditure				1	17 743	14 873	20 453	16 053	21 095	24 065	19 923	23 900



Section 7 - Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which the system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered, plans and budgets for next year, implementation for the current year and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

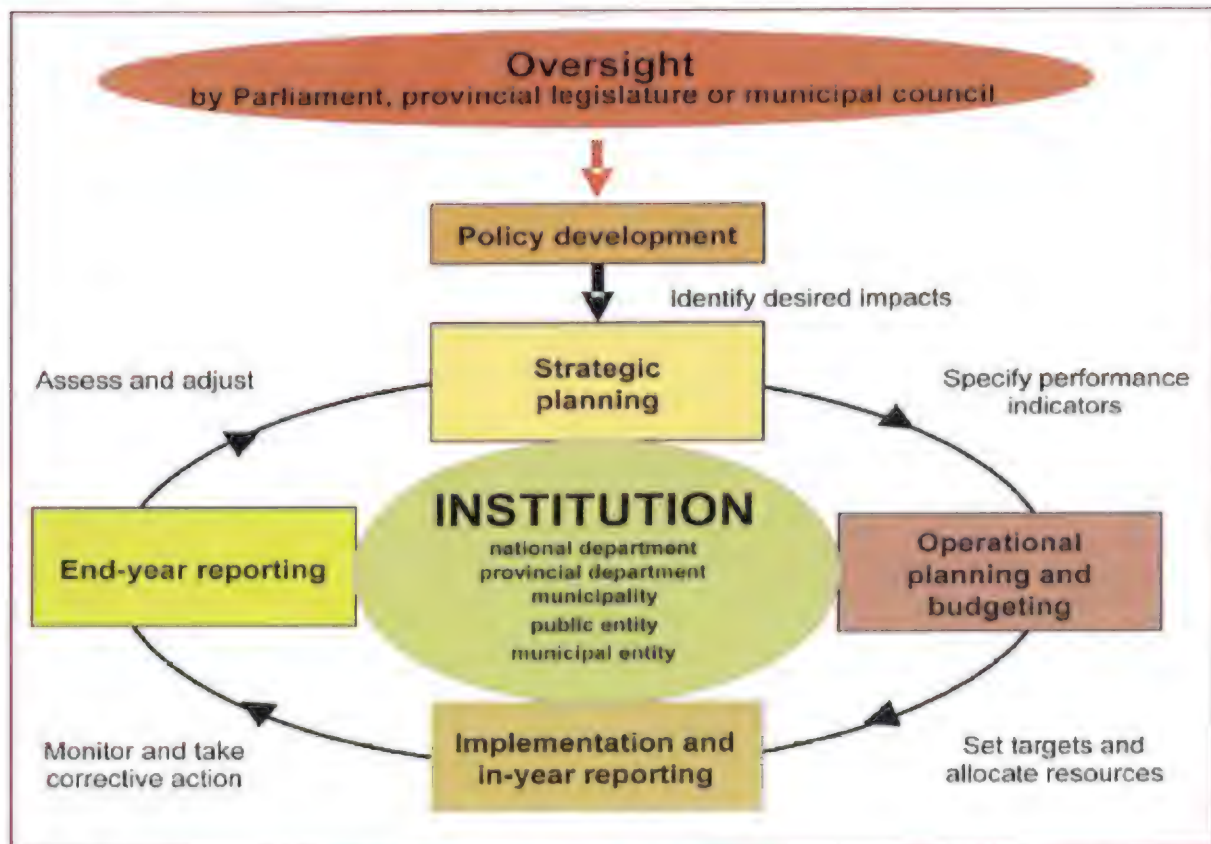
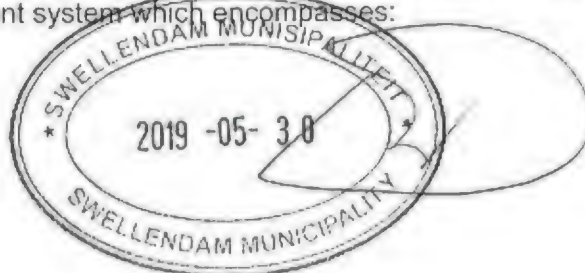


Figure 3 - Planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting cycle

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:



- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).



The performance information concepts used by the municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the *Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information* issued by National Treasury:

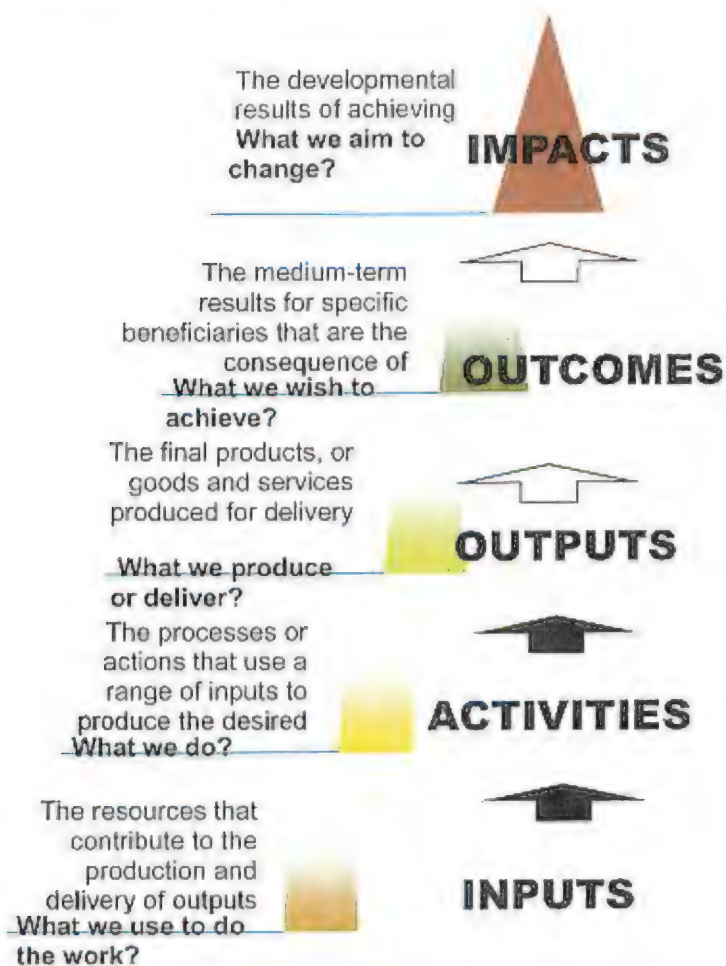
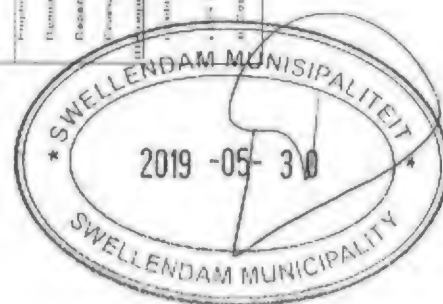


Figure 4 - Definition of performance information concepts



Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

[illegible]

7.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

7.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. The borrowing strategy must be primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The structure of the municipality's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity loans. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF:

- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. It can be seen that the cost of borrowing has been stable, while borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development, this indicator indicates that the capital program from new borrowings is realistic.
- *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowings.

In summary, various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular, the continued ability of the municipality to meet its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash flow targets, but more so unrealistic capital programmes from new borrowings.

7.1.2 Safety of Capital

The gearing ratio is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves. The ratio peaked at 1.74. As part of the planning guidelines it implicates that the municipality must ensure proper cash-backing of reserves and funds as a prudent financial sustainability objective and limited new borrowings.

7.1.3 Liquidity

Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities. The ratio is 1.0 in the 2019/20 financial year.

The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilise cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. The ratio is 0.5 in the 2019/20 financial year.



7.1.4 Revenue Management

In order to reach the targets and maintains the level of outstanding debtors to revenue, an aggressive revenue management framework must be implemented, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of this strategy should be to ensure accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

7.1.5 Creditors Management

For the municipality to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days from date the invoice/statement poses to be a challenge. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure an almost 100% compliance rate to this legislative obligation.

7.1.6 Other Indicators

Both *water and electricity distribution losses* are material. Initiatives to ensure that targets are achieved include managing illegal connections and theft of electricity, including prepaid meters.



Section 8 - Overview of budget related-policies

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

The following policies have been reviewed:

- Customer care and debt collection policy
- Asset Management
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Budget Policy
- Banking Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Bad Debt Write-Off Policy
- Preferential Procurement Policy
- Petty Cash Policy
- Irregular Expenditure Policy
- Funding and Reserve Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Rates Policy



Section 9 - Overview of budget assumptions

9.1 External factors

Swellendam's income base comprise of mostly residential consumers and rate payers of which a material percentage are retired people with a fixed monthly income.

Eskom price increases are an external factor that council has no control over.

9.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF:

- National government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

Employee related costs (including remuneration of councilors) comprise 38.10% of total operating expenditure in the forecast for the 2019/20 financial year and therefore these increases (which include salary increases and evaluation of posts) places a disproportionate upward pressure on the expenditure budget.

9.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing under certain conditions. The 2019/20 MTREF is based on the assumption that no borrowings will be utilised.

9.4 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions and relatively controlled inflationary conditions will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as 98.59% of annual amounts billed.

9.5 Salary increases

Refer to paragraph 9.2



Section 10 - Overview of budget funding

10.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Correct and accurate tariffs are imperative in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the delivery of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Apart from the services, other revenue i.e., operating grants, building plan fees, licenses and permits, fines etc. are applicable. The rates and taxes will then be the shortfall in revenue, after all the revenue resources have been determined and will reflect the balancing number.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2019/20 MTREF on the different revenue categories are as follows:

- Property rates - 7 %
- Electricity - 13.07% (to be determined by NERSA)
- Water (units) - 8%
- Refuse Removal - 9%
- Sewerage - 7%

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table SA15 – Detail Investment Information

WC034 Swellendam • Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type										
Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

Not applicable as the municipality does not have investments at year end.



Section 11 - Councillor and employee benefits

Table SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Rel	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	3 655	4 379	5 124	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 345	4 040	4 974
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	343	343	343	367	392	420
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	18	18	18	19	21	22
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	335	335	335	358	383	410
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	472	472	472	505	541	570
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		3 655	4 379	5 124	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 594	5 386	6 405
% increase	4		19.1%	17.0%	2.0%	-	-	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	3 747	4 422	5 002	4 889	4 889	4 889	5 240	5 517	5 937
Pension and UIF Contributions		538	524	-	579	579	579	722	772	814
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	70	70	70	70	75	77
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		512	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	300	447	-	350	350	300	383	386	408
Cellphone Allowance	3	45	50	-	62	62	62	62	67	71
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	24	133	-	94	94	34	80	96	102
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postretirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 305	6 213	5 002	6 157	6 097	6 097	6 536	7 015	7 408
% increase	4		17.1%	(13.4%)	2.4%	(1.0%)	-	7.5%	7.0%	5.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		38 609	42 176	50 231	50 945	50 473	50 473	65 664	68 574	73 687
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 946	10 986	8 889	9 630	9 630	9 630	10 492	11 266	12 065
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	6 988	5 612	5 612	5 612	6 148	6 519	7 067
Overtime		3 008	3 103	3 207	3 154	3 334	3 334	3 667	3 517	4 004
Performance Bonus		-	270	553	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 935	4 784	4 416	5 251	5 251	5 251	5 425	5 504	6 481
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	284	284	284	373	389	427
Housing Allowances	3	412	417	591	503	503	535	605	640	694
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 278	5 406	3 521	3 457	3 752	3 752	4 157	4 426	4 725
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	936	964	964	964	1 053	1 127	1 205
Long service awards		219	167	-	521	521	521	352	270	292
Postretirement benefit obligations	6	1 606	1 720	-	2 367	3 667	3 667	3 055	4 232	4 529
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		60 733	68 927	79 030	91 432	94 142	94 142	107 793	107 907	115 065
% increase	4		13.5%	14.7%	15.9%	2.7%	-	3.1%	5.2%	7.4%
Total Parent Municipality		69 693	79 319	90 163	103 017	105 467	105 467	113 942	120 107	128 679
			14.1%	13.4%	14.3%	2.4%	-	8.0%	5.4%	7.3%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
		69 693	79 319	90 163	103 017	105 467	105 467	113 942	120 107	128 679
% increase	4		14.1%	13.4%	14.3%	2.4%	-	8.0%	5.4%	7.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	68 019	75 140	85 030	97 789	100 239	100 239	108 343	114 121	122 474



Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2020/22	
	Revenue																
	Revenue by Source																
	Transfer from other departments	3 043	3 054	5 442	3 037	3 045	3 070	3 344	3 355	3 383	3 368	3 377	2 925	40 465	43 741	47 121	
	Service charges - electricity revenue	8 026	7 073	6 323	6 445	6 352	6 476	6 444	6 362	6 333	6 437	6 609	8 245	46 627	50 334	53 722	
	Service charges - sewer revenue	1 071	1 084	1 130	1 110	1 102	1 110	1 100	1 102	1 103	1 100	1 100	1 102	17 594	18 963	20 718	
	Service charges - sanitation revenues	1 200	1 200	1 163	1 203	1 154	1 202	1 234	1 146	1 200	1 171	1 169	1 243	14 732	15 838	16 306	
	Service charges - waste revenue	753	682	650	694	706	775	656	720	764	732	745	628	8 473	9 285	10 367	
	Service charges - other revenue	49	50	59	48	48	54	68	56	43	45	46	46	671	664	711	
	Interest on loans and equipment	208	310	310	347	403	273	421	262	372	384	387	357	4 152	4 200	4 500	
	Interest on loans and equipment - other	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	1 110	1 120	1 120	
	Interest on loans and equipment - other	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	40 544	43 910	47 121	
	Interest on loans and equipment - other	1 106	1 122	1 106	1 111	1 104	1 106	1 123	1 117	1 119	1 106	1 106	1 125	1 365	1 480	1 562	
	Interest on loans and equipment - other	963	967	969	966	979	1 076	1 066	1 068	1 071	1 062	1 066	1 144	1 817	2 015	2 110	
	Interest on loans and equipment - other	18 770	2 106	542	718	718	20 110	542	718	12 478	542	642	1 210	52 435	58 987	65 450	
	Interest on loans and equipment - other	339	340	344	345	353	386	392	391	332	336	337	330	4 664	4 988	5 462	
	Interest on loans and equipment - other	30 845	20 152	20 372	16 264	19 347	33 084	16 702	18 931	30 802	18 786	21 088	21 738	261 537	304 078	322 283	
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and grants)																
	Expenditure by Type																
	Employment related costs	8 202	8 148	8 224	8 213	8 035	14 710	8 203	8 267	8 279	8 244	8 309	11 503	108 348	114 121	122 474	
	Administration of councilors	440	446	441	444	454	452	451	451	459	459	460	450	5 534	5 965	6 405	
	Debt repayment	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	30 288	34 013	38 007	
	Debt repayment - asset impairment																
	Debt repayment - asset impairment																
	Finance charges	234	4 788	4 383	6 032	5 053	5 000	4 978	4 978	4 978	4 978	4 978	4 978	6 525	6 52		

Table SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Revenue by Vote															
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	102	13	10	10	13	83	13	13	83	10	10	32	379	-	-
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services	13 276	118	114	114	110	10 601	114	110	8 255	358	363	358	33 923	36 967	36 096
	Vote 3 - Financial Services	4 018	3 552	5 020	3 552	3 653	3 694	3 633	3 651	2 325	3 617	3 641	3 518	48 008	51 384	54 931
	Vote 4 - Engineering Services	14 386	12 541	10 567	10 801	11 876	12 257	10 477	9 699	10 306	9 259	11 600	12 386	135 549	142 712	157 906
	Vote 5 - Community Services	9 285	8 194	5 955	5 001	6 128	8 534	5 615	5 835	8 346	5 880	6 921	6 018	79 214	86 960	99 911
	Total Revenue by Vote	41 041	22 345	22 565	20 478	21 582	35 409	20 150	19 379	31 250	19 233	21 531	22 186	297 154	345 503	341 963
	Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1 078	925	616	613	606	1 144	609	636	902	610	640	755	18 935	19 380	10 364
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services	2 305	3 104	3 569	2 554	2 181	4 286	2 381	2 176	3 594	2 239	2 306	2 853	40 255	42 235	44 309
	Vote 3 - Financial Services	2 011	1 947	2 154	2 402	2 789	3 745	2 829	2 036	2 067	2 012	2 188	2 555	28 873	28 967	31 804
	Vote 4 - Engineering Services	5 516	9 405	10 761	10 706	9 778	13 212	9 423	9 886	11 100	10 378	13 787	27 263	134 150	145 071	157 004
	Vote 5 - Community Services	8 883	6 841	7 179	6 842	6 871	8 753	6 029	6 661	7 242	6 301	7 354	7 407	86 243	88 940	96 470
	Total Expenditure by Vote	17 875	22 654	24 269	22 779	22 173	31 140	21 981	21 488	26 006	22 112	26 246	41 923	299 657	323 242	341 966
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	23 165	282	(1 703)	(2 302)	(591)	4 269	(1 831)	(2 109)	6 243	(2 879)	(4 712)	(19 737)	(1 504)	(3 740)	(286)
	Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Surplus/(Deficit)	23 165	282	(1 703)	(2 302)	(591)	4 269	(1 831)	(2 108)	6 243	(2 879)	(4 712)	(19 737)	(1 504)	(3 740)	(286)

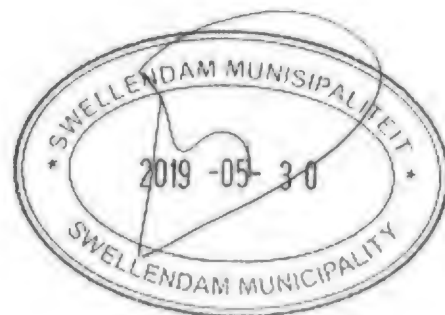


Table SA27 -Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
1	Revenue - Functional															
	Governance and administration	19 721	5 168	7 479	5 111	5 272	10 302	4 351	4 282	13 687	4 593	4 618	4 324	94 955	99 020	105 925
	Executive and council	10 306	40	37	37	39	10 036	37	39	9 254	295	296	298	33 274	36 567	36 528
	Municipal administration	8 415	5 128	7 442	5 074	5 233	9 266	4 314	4 243	5 433	4 298	4 322	4 027	61 682	63 453	67 397
	Community and public safety	0 529	5 409	5 302	5 304	5 410	7 750	4 957	5 100	7 549	4 654	4 665	5 305	70 735	75 730	79 887
	Community and public safety	0 529	5 409	5 302	5 304	5 410	7 750	4 957	5 100	7 549	4 654	4 665	5 305	70 735	75 730	79 887
	Community and public safety	0 529	5 409	5 302	5 304	5 410	7 750	4 957	5 100	7 549	4 654	4 665	5 305	70 735	75 730	79 887
	Community and public safety	0 529	5 409	5 302	5 304	5 410	7 750	4 957	5 100	7 549	4 654	4 665	5 305	70 735	75 730	79 887
	Community and public safety	0 529	5 409	5 302	5 304	5 410	7 750	4 957	5 100	7 549	4 654	4 665	5 305	70 735	75 730	79 887
	Community and public safety	0 529	5 409	5 302	5 304	5 410	7 750	4 957	5 100	7 549	4 654	4 665	5 305	70 735	75 730	79 887
	Community and public safety	0 529	5 409	5 302	5 304	5 410	7 750	4 957	5 100	7 549	4 654	4 665	5 305	70 735	75 730	79 887
	Community and public safety	0 529	5 409	5 302	5 304	5 410	7 750	4 957	5 100	7 549	4 654	4 665	5 305	70 735	75 730	79 887
	Community and public safety	0 529	5 409	5 302	5 304	5 410	7 750	4 957	5 100	7 549	4 654	4 665	5 305	70 735	75 730	79 887
	Community and public safety	0 529	5 409	5 302	5 304	5 410	7 750	4 957	5 100	7 549	4 654	4 665	5 305	70 735	75 730	79 887
	Community and public safety	0 529	5 409	5 302	5 304	5 410	7 750	4 957	5 100	7 549	4 654	4 665	5 305	70 735	75 730	79 887
2	Expenditure - Functional															
	Governance and administration	12 601	11 571	9 607	9 975	10 807	11 103	10 715	9 892	9 018	9 602	11 060	12 390	130 407	139 500	154 580
	Executive and council	6 384	6 036	6 746	6 635	6 810	7 090	6 564	6 693	6 723	6 507	6 788	8 308	86 704	92 415	102 925
	Municipal administration	1 284	1 294	1 132	1 119	1 112	1 106	1 186	1 147	1 147	1 139	1 152	1 253	17 344	18 983	20 748
	Community and public safety	5 037	5 352	5 409	5 360	5 378	6 688	5 421	5 434	5 540	5 358	5 500	6 435	14 359	15 954	16 906
	Community and public safety	5 037	5 352	5 409	5 360	5 378	6 688	5 421	5 434	5 540	5 358	5 500	6 435	14 359	15 954	16 906
	Community and public safety	5 037	5 352	5 409	5 360	5 378	6 688	5 421	5 434	5 540	5 358	5 500	6 435	14 359	15 954	16 906
	Community and public safety	5 037	5 352	5 409	5 360	5 378	6 688	5 421	5 434	5 540	5 358	5 500	6 435	14 359	15 954	16 906
	Community and public safety	5 037	5 352	5 409	5 360	5 378	6 688	5 421	5 434	5 540	5 358	5 500	6 435	14 359	15 954	16 906
	Community and public safety	5 037	5 352	5 409	5 360	5 378	6 688	5 421	5 434	5 540	5 358	5 500	6 435	14 359	15 954	16 906
	Community and public safety	5 037	5 352	5 409	5 360	5 378	6 688	5 421	5 434	5 540	5 358	5 500	6 435	14 359	15 954	16 906
	Community and public safety	5 037	5 352	5 409	5 360	5 378	6 688	5 421	5 434	5 540	5 358	5 500	6 435	14 359	15 954	16 906
	Community and public safety	5 037	5 352	5 409	5 360	5 378	6 688	5 421	5 434	5 540	5 358	5 500	6 435	14 359	15 954	16 906
	Community and public safety	5 037	5 352	5 409	5 360	5 378	6 688	5 421	5 434	5 540	5 358	5 500	6 435	14 359	15 954	16 906
	Community and public safety	5 037	5 352	5 409	5 360	5 378	6 688	5 421	5 434	5 540	5 358	5 500	6 435	14 359	15 954	16 906
3	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.															
	Governance and administration	7 120	5 597	7 872	5 136	4 462	3 212	3 636	4 390	4 669	4 986	4 552	1 934	6 251	6 565	8 959
	Executive and council	4 922	4 180	4 511	4 402	4 500	4 000	3 964	4 297	4 446	4 208	4 272	3 085	26 964	27 152	31 003
	Municipal administration	1 114	113	115	114	114	186	116	115	115	116	117	123	1 453	1 557	1 643
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
4	Surplus/(Deficit)															
	Governance and administration	1 719	4 026	8 265	5 162	3 654	2 112	2 881	4 700	5 171	5 478	5 592	6 458	29 747	32 568	36 972
	Executive and council	3 999	3 988	3 361	3 734	3 962	3 092	3 672	4 193	4 223	4 778	4 274	3 849	38 754	40 740	44 920
	Municipal administration	1 114	113	115	114	114	186	116	115	115	116	117	123	1 453	1 557	1 643
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513
	Community and public safety	1 084	1 259	1 253	1 220	1 248	1 026	1 555	1 578	1 508	1 562	1 563	1 726	7 944	8 856	9 513

Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Rd	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Engineers Services		-	435	1 174	1 555	2 348	435	550	1 270	1 864	564	98	2 278	12 470	5 543	9 280
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	-	-	-	-	1 364	2 603	3 476	4 348
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	435	1 174	1 555	2 348	435	1 804	1 270	1 864	564	98	3 522	15 078	9 821	13 548
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		84	-	129	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	73	175	405	260	260
Vote 4 - Engineers Services		-	-	-	-	-	1 114	-	-	-	-	-	7 977	4 351	7 594	7 772
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	191	-	-	-	143	-	-	-	-	3	334	1 320	1 360
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	84	-	319	95	95	1 209	238	95	95	95	73	3 082	5 486	10 104	10 362
Total Capital Expenditure	2	84	435	1 493	1 660	2 443	1 644	2 042	1 365	1 959	659	171	6 605	20 569	19 925	23 910



WC034 Swellendam • Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
														Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June						
R thousand																			
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1																		
Governance and administration		84	-	128	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	73	231	1 181	2 955	
Finance and general management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	
Infrastructure and administration		84	-	128	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	73	225	1 135	2 550	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		-	-	191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 447	-	-	-	1 305	2 943	4 786	
Community and social services		-	-	191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	-	-	-	1 335	2 720	3 759	
Environment and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	-	-	-	-	50	103	1 000	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	189		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		-	217	738	870	1 304	217	217	955	1 168	98	217	955	98	228	6 125	5 532	5 532	
Energy and environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	-	-	
Public safety		-	217	738	870	1 304	217	217	955	1 168	98	217	955	98	228	6 125	5 532	5 532	
Infrastructure and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		-	217	435	656	1 043	1 331	282	302	695	466	282	302	466	-	4 841	10 310	6 893	
Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 435	1 735	4 346	
Water management		-	217	435	656	1 043	1 331	282	302	695	466	282	302	466	105	5 694	4 904	5 317	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 207	1 207	230	70	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	84	435	1 493	1 560	2 443	1 644	2 042	1 365	1 555	550	2 042	1 365	550	171	6 605	20 590	19 925	21 900
Funded by:																			
National Government		-	435	1 174	1 207	1 600	107	112	799	1 406	101	112	799	101	-	5 246	12 470	10 046	14 052
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 447	-	-	-	1 447	-	-	-	1 305	2 752	4 478	5 346
Capital Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	435	1 174	1 207	1 600	107	1 559	792	1 406	101	1 559	792	101	-	6 521	15 222	15 425	19 400
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		84	-	310	403	523	1 037	403	573	553	550	403	573	550	171	64	5 337	4 520	4 520
Total Capital Funding		84	435	1 493	1 680	2 443	1 644	2 042	1 365	1 555	569	2 042	1 365	1 559	171	6 605	20 589	19 925	20 800

Section 13 - Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.



Section 14 - Capital expenditure details

The following tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure program.



Table SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			10 534	10 296	12 380	1 779	1 750	1 750	3 968	1 739	4 348
Roads Infrastructure			6 193	4 345	7 394	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			6 193	4 345	7 394	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Infrastructure			3 044	230	291	1 739	1 739	1 739	5 439	1 739	4 346
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			3 044	230	291	1 739	1 739	1 739	5 439	1 739	4 346
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			4 294	919	4 737	-	-	-	660	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dereholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			4 294	919	4 737	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Main			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BMV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	512	40	11	11	-	-	-
Plant Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebustion			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	512	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	40	11	11	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	4 801	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	4 801	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ATV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revolments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cable Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	3 788	4 164	-	-	-	2 922	4 473	5 345
Community Facilities		-	1 289	557	-	-	-	2 922	4 473	5 345
Halls		-	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	557	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Childs/Caro Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
River/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	1 046	-	-	-	-	2 909	3 475	4 345
Commodities/Commodities		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	151	-	-	-	-	193	1 000	1 000
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquariums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Rank/Bus Rank/Bus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	2 533	3 707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	2 533	3 707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Warehouses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dapors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	12	73	296	296	296	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	12	73	296	296	296	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	12	73	296	296	296	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	900
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	900
Furniture and Office Equipment		651	303	2 043	367	317	317	237	150	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		651	303	2 043	367	317	317	237	150	150
Machinery and Equipment		202	406	540	1 438	2 160	2 160	155	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		202	406	540	1 438	2 160	2 160	155	-	-
Transport Assets		2 482	-	904	562	852	852	-	550	506
Transport Assets		2 482	-	904	562	852	852	-	550	506
Land		58	71	-	-	4 446	4 446	-	-	-
Land		58	71	-	-	4 446	4 446	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	16 625	14 876	20 863	4 732	9 821	9 321	3 113	3 017	11 451



Table SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		3 093	5 734	6 093	3 567	8 710	8 710	10 231	10 755	11 336
Roads Infrastructure		-	1 885	2 211	2 631	2 717	2 712	2 578	2 952	3 143
Roads		-	1 885	73	2 487	2 527	2 627	2 669	2 757	2 901
Road Structures		-	-	1 874	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	254	173	154	184	218	226	242
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	663	668	668	668	703	741	780
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	668	668	668	703	741	780
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	663	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 123	1 306	1 291	1 553	1 693	1 653	1 735	1 833	1 932
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HT Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HT Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HT Transmission Conductors		586	1 276	1 284	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 625	1 713	1 666
MT Substations		-	-	-	5	5	5	5	8	5
MT Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LT Networks		137	120	7	103	103	101	100	115	121
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 970	819	2 310	1 680	1 056	1 062	1 142	1 234	1 269
Dams and Weirs		-	-	10	81	91	91	93	98	104
Evaporators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		285	576	674	707	727	727	787	899	852
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		1 685	242	1 683	271	268	269	282	297	313
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RTV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	683	1 160	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 385	1 459	1 538
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	393	393	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	273	807	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 385	1 459	1 538
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toler Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1 050	1 068	1 251	1 335	1 336	2 406	2 535	2 673
Landfill Sites		-	1 050	1 068	1 251	1 336	1 336	2 406	2 535	2 673
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MT Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LT Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reefs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Replenishment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cable Lays		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		573	996	1 576	1 496	1 541	1 541	1 581	1 751	1 734
Community Facilities		573	769	1 247	753	828	878	853	1 016	990
Halls		106	148	215	111	111	111	142	188	158
Centres		-	-	-	30	140	140	32	140	36
Cinemas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clubs/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		72	128	161	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		234	163	283	40	90	90	94	67	71
Conference/Conmercio		63	79	115	98	103	103	127	134	141
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		463	251	-	474	464	464	498	525	553
Public Open Space		-	-	472	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abattoir Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	230	329	663	663	663	698	736	775
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	230	329	663	663	663	698	736	775
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	196	286	286	286	303	319	336
Revenue Generating		-	-	196	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	196	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non revenue Generating		-	-	-	286	286	286	303	319	336
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	286	286	286	303	319	336

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Other assets		-	971	525	567	587	587	622	855	891
Operational Buildings		-	971	525	567	587	587	622	855	891
Municipal Offices		-	971	536	559	579	579	611	844	879
Pay/Equity Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ware		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	20	8	8	8	10	11	12
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Daggers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spaces		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spaces		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 795	1 788	2 500	2 734	3 247	3 247	3 421	3 006	3 801
Computer Equipment		1 795	1 788	2 500	2 734	3 247	3 247	3 421	3 006	3 801
Furniture and Office Equipment		20	74	89	81	81	81	26	50	95
Furniture and Office Equipment		20	74	89	81	81	81	26	50	95
Machinery and Equipment		5 250	452	541	3 526	4 060	4 000	4 262	4 524	4 768
Machinery and Equipment		5 250	452	541	3 526	4 060	4 000	4 262	4 524	4 768
Transport Assets		2 033	2 711	2 536	6	6	6	6	6	7
Transport Assets		2 033	2 711	2 536	6	6	6	6	6	7
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	19 960	12 757	16 656	17 183	18 518	18 518	20 541	21 707	22 767

Section 15 - Other supporting documents



Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Bal	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	5										
Total Property Rates		32 327	35 765	40 585	38 500	40 500	40 500	40 500	43 075	47 385	51 176
Less Revenue Foregone (exceptions, reductions and rebates and impairment values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		3 040	3 182	3 780	3 540	3 642	3 643	3 643	3 405	3 673	4 055
Net Property Rates		29 288	32 603	36 791	36 296	37 298	37 255	37 238	40 485	43 713	47 121
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		61 136	67 136	68 851	66 714	70 706	70 706	70 705	66 411	94 185	102 660
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kWh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kWh per indigent household per month)		0	0	395	842	842	842	842	790	861	805
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		61 136	67 136	68 851	77 873	78 860	78 860	78 861	65 623	93 324	101 722
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		12 819	14 600	14 800	17 814	19 808	19 814	19 824	20 077	21 581	23 045
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 Mollies per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 Mollies per indigent household per month)		1	1	1 262	560	2 030	2 030	2 030	2 663	2 580	3 130
Net Service charges - water revenue		12 818	14 600	13 538	17 253	17 283	17 283	17 285	17 394	18 983	20 718
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		11 202	16 218	17 609	16 817	18 640	18 640	18 640	20 440	21 594	23 497
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		4	4	4 274	4 873	4 873	4 873	4 873	5 670	6 087	6 490
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		11 198	16 215	13 335	11 944	14 178	14 178	14 176	14 792	15 507	16 959
Service charges - refuse revenue	0										
Total refuse revenue		9 930	9 987	10 520	11 073	11 079	11 073	11 073	12 330	13 439	14 649
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		2 080	2 146	2 413	2 612	2 612	2 612	2 612	3 580	4 283	4 581
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		7 850	7 841	8 107	8 461	8 467	8 461	8 461	8 750	9 156	10 068
Other Revenue by source											
Public Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue - Other		-	-	273	285	171	171	171	171	188	196
Operational Revenue - Registration Fees		-	-	-	34	18	18	18	-	-	-
Operational Revenue - Sale of Property		-	-	52	500	797	797	797	18	18	21
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services - Building Plans		-	-	580	588	588	588	588	587	589	512
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services - Camping Fees		-	-	811	-	270	270	270	270	311	1 039
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services - Legal Fees		-	-	-	436	349	349	349	384	323	325
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services - Other		-	-	417	18	241	241	241	306	300	300
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services - Removal of Rubbish		-	-	678	988	1 184	1 184	1 184	241	287	275
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services - Wedding Fees		-	-	985	-	-	-	-	1 389	1 381	1 480
Public Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charge of Plating		26	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licences		178	178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Telephone		90	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tenders		105	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue	3	6 756	4 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	7 181	5 150	3 873	3 496	3 817	3 817	3 817	4 354	4 339	4 542

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
2	Basic Salaries and Wages	45 287	49 828	50 152	54 637	60 269	65 492	68 269	70 813	74 191	79 826
	Pension and LIF Contributions	8 160	7 287	8 265	10 859	10 886	10 859	10 269	11 210	11 568	12 859
	Medical Aid Contributions	3 835	3 880	3 280	5 482	5 482	5 482	5 682	6 218	6 684	7 144
	Cost of work	3 888	1 104	3 183	3 154	3 334	3 334	3 334	3 587	3 817	4 054
	Performance Bonus	410	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 486	3 048	4 634	5 824	5 824	5 824	5 824	6 380	6 693	6 888
	Leasing Allowance	-	-	13	340	340	340	340	425	485	497
	Housing Allowance	412	417	505	583	583	583	583	680	680	684
	Other benefits and allowances	2 642	3 080	4 287	3 740	3 740	3 740	3 740	4 088	4 522	4 820
	Payments in lieu of leave	658	2 210	845	984	984	984	984	1 053	1 127	1 203
	Long service awards	-	-	206	521	521	521	521	562	573	589
	Post retirement benefit obligations	1 006	1 720	2 288	2 387	3 437	3 687	3 687	3 965	4 232	4 555
sub-total		65 689	75 140	85 811	97 739	100 239	102 239	102 239	108 346	114 121	122 474
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE											
1	Total Employee related costs	65 689	75 140	85 811	97 739	100 239	102 239	102 239	108 346	114 121	122 474
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
	Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	8 745	9 345	10 290	10 505	8 481	8 481	8 481	9 325	10 262	11 588
	Lease amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital cost impairment	23	243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Total Depreciation & asset impairment	8 768	9 588	10 290	10 505	8 481	8 481	8 481	9 325	10 262	11 588
Bulk purchases											
	Electricity Bulk Purchases	48 134	50 442	50 411	57 315	57 348	57 348	57 348	57 285	75 600	82 948
	Water Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Total bulk purchases	48 134	50 442	50 411	57 315	57 348	57 348	57 348	57 285	75 600	82 948
Transfers and grants											
	Cash transfers and grants	1 445	1 464	1 482	2 372	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 502	2 502	2 515
	Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Total transfers and grants	1 445	1 464	1 482	2 372	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 502	2 502	2 515
Contracted services											
	List services provided by contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Outsourced Services - Administrative and Support Staff	-	-	1 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Outsourced Services - Alien Vegetation Control	-	-	114	118	115	115	115	218	220	247
	Outsourced Services - Busel Services	-	-	12	14	14	14	14	10	10	11
	Outsourced Services - Business and Advisory	-	-	2 780	1 583	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 587	1 882	1 741
	Outsourced Services - Motor Management	-	-	247	-	105	105	105	200	144	152
	Outsourced Services - Personnel and Labour	-	-	1 285	348	133	133	133	-	-	-
	Outsourced Services - Sewerage Services	-	-	-	-	884	884	884	-	-	-
	Outsourced Services - Security Services	-	-	633	-	-	-	-	1 488	1 488	1 576
	Outsourced Services - Connection/Eis connection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	129
	Outsourced Services - Water Taken	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168	172	186
	Outsourced Services - Traffic Fines Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 485	2 485	2 485
	Outsourced Services - Airs Dumping Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	518	665	629
	Construction - Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 432	14 315	12 028
	Construction - Electrical	-	-	31	1 585	1 848	1 848	1 348	35	34	36
	Construction - Event Promoters	-	-	35	-	2 921	2 921	2 921	85	87	28
	Construction - Event Installations	-	-	20	-	53	53	53	25	24	26
	Construction - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	-	-	320	5 785	10 272	10 272	10 272	291	1 169	1 027
	Construction - Maintenance of Equipment	-	-	35	31	31	31	31	58	61	64
	Construction - Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	-	-	380	33	36	36	36	1 318	1 315	1 486
	Construction - Pest Control and Pumping	-	-	21	31	31	31	31	21	24	25
	Construction - Parks, Houses and Other Decorations	-	-	2	875	887	887	887	2	2	3
	Construction - Trading Agents and Debt Collectors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 423	1 510	1 582
	Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory	-	-	3 943	35	35	35	35	2 185	1 833	1 871
	Consultants and Professional Services - Legal Cost	-	-	582	1 041	1 034	1 034	1 034	710	788	793
	Consultants and Professional Services - Laboratory Services	-	-	385	29	32	32	32	404	426	440
	Consultants and Professional Services - Infrastructure and Planning	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	782	651	666
	Contractors - Trading Agents and Debt Collectors	-	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 720	-	-	-
	Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory	-	-	-	2 801	2 801	2 801	2 801	-	-	-
	Consultants and Professional Services - Legal Cost	-	-	-	884	884	884	884	-	-	-
	Consultants and Professional Services - Laboratory Services	-	-	-	884	884	884	884	-	-	-
	Consultants and Professional Services - Infrastructure and Planning	-	-	-	884	884	884	884	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	17 715	18 173	29 519	36 316	36 316	24 380	30 535	28 725
Total											
		-	-	17 715	18 173	29 519	36 316	36 316	24 380	30 535	28 725



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2018/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Other Expenditure by Type											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to other providers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		2 883	2 112	2 600	2 486	2 788	2 788	2 788	2 800	3 081	3 265
General expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		316	264	280	283	324	324	324	324	324	324
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sea Dunes Water Off		-	8 874	4 470	6 724	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Charges		660	711	780	661	1 070	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 108	1 233
Cleaning Services		48	57	88	83	88	88	88	88	100	111
Communication		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Communication		-	-	2 454	2 279	2 855	2 854	2 854	2 854	3 000	3 000
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses		-	-	30	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Empowerment		107	105	100	102	102	102	102	100	171	170
External Computer Systems		-	-	380	47	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fin Time Urban Representative		-	-	30	76	76	76	76	72	70	81
Fire Charges		1 371	780	1 101	1 280	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 544	1 629	1 716
Honoraria (Voluntary Workers)		-	-	10	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Insurance Underwriting		650	460	680	602	610	612	612	601	1 084	1 080
Leasehold		-	-	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
Licenses		140	140	6 000	6 000	220	220	220	446	472	487
Management Fee		-	-	-	-	115	115	115	115	115	115
Operating Leases		9	-	54	56	160	160	160	160	160	160
Forming, Pot-holes and Roadwork		-	-	71	601	601	601	601	600	600	600
Professional Advice, Monitoring and Subsidisation		-	-	608	601	600	600	600	600	600	600
Provision of water		-	-	40	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Registration Fees		-	-	605	610	600	600	600	1 200	1 200	1 200
Remuneration to Ward Committees		-	-	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Sanitizers and Land Surveys		-	-	77	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Skin Development Fund Levy		-	-	70	-	977	977	977	978	984	1 000
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	684	74	74	74	74	74	83	82
Travel and Subsidies		515	636	504	704	660	660	660	664	676	680
Workers' Compensation Fund		370	421	-	531	531	531	531	530	568	580
Roadworthy Test		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	14	16
Vehicle Tracking		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	143	154
Agency Fees		2 580	2 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit Committee Fees		63	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel		70	40	-	-	-	-	-	2 672	2 408	2 741
General expenses		80 800	18 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GIS		58	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grass projects		1 143	1 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services		201	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal fees		217	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery hire		1 171	705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter replacement		97	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monitoring fees		200	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Access and Information Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	-	-
Postage		741	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse bags		475	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security		683	631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared services		89	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stationery		670	687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subscriptions		719	752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Telephone cost		1 440	1 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training		656	1 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle cost		26	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle running cost		2 008	2 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle maintenance		100	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	52 117	43 505	20 371	24 300	15 380	15 380	15 380	15 887	20 187	21 416
Repairs and Maintenance											
Employment related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		10 960	12 737	14 677	15 094	16 185	16 185	16 185	17 505	18 916	19 908
Contracted Services		-	-	1 979	2 089	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 547	2 790	2 800
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	10 960	12 737	16 656	17 183	18 519	18 519	18 519	20 052	21 706	22 708



Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Corporate Services	Vote 3 - Financial Services	Vote 4 - Engineers Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Total
R thousand	1						
Revenue By Source							
Property rates		-	-	40 468	-	-	40 468
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	85 588	34	85 622
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	17 394	-	17 394
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	14 792	-	14 792
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	8 473	8 473
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	10	-	-	610	621
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	4 166	-	-	4 166
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	1 110	-	-	1 110
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	6	-	-	48 507	48 514
Licences and permits		-	-	20	-	1 345	1 365
Agency services		-	-	-	-	1 917	1 917
Other revenue		-	1 326	225	184	2 319	4 054
Transfers and subsidies		379	31 579	2 100	5 121	13 256	52 435
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		379	33 923	48 089	123 080	76 462	281 932
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs		4 452	19 408	16 164	37 548	30 776	108 348
Remuneration of councillors		-	5 594	-	-	-	5 594
Debt impairment		-	723	-	2 047	31 468	34 238
Depreciation & asset impairment		11	389	348	7 238	1 344	9 329
Finance charges		-	6 525	-	-	-	6 525
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	67 286	-	67 286
Other materials		133	1 755	2 179	11 121	6 380	21 577
Contracted services		1 013	1 752	4 553	3 336	13 406	24 090
Transfers and subsidies		1 912	590	-	-	-	2 502
Other expenditure		1 415	3 460	5 629	6 175	2 859	19 567
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		8 935	40 255	28 873	134 750	86 243	299 057
Surplus/(Deficit)		(8 556)	(6 333)	19 216	(11 671)	(9 782)	(17 125)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	12 470	2 752	15 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(8 556)	(6 333)	19 216	799	(7 030)	(1 904)



SA32 – List of external mechanisms

The municipality has none, therefore the table is not included.

Section 16 – Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In-year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the executive mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the municipality's website.

2. Internship program

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship program and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is in a draft stage and will be finalized after the approval of the 2019/20 MTREF in May 2019 and will be directly aligned and informed by the 2019/20 MTREF.

6. Annual Report

The Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. MMC Training

The University of Stellenbosch has proposed a new schedule of dates for the full MMC – program in 2019 to give those who are busy an opportunity to complete. Nearly all financial employees finished their MMC training program.

8. Policies

Revised policies in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are tabled with the 2019/20 MTREF.




Section 17 - Municipal manager's quality certificate

I, A.M. Groenewald, Municipal Manager of Swellendam Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name ANTON GROENEWALD

Municipal Manager of Swellendam Municipality (WC034)

Signature 

Date 3-5-2019





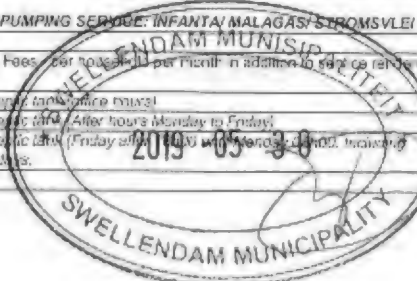
TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
EIENDOMSBELASTING & BOUW KOUSULES Nul BTW koers		RATES & BUILDING CLAUSES Zero rated VAT		
(i) Eiendomme Residensiële (Ontwikkelde eiendom)	R0 00791	R0 00842		(i) Residential Properties (Developed property)
(ii) Besigheids en Kommersiële eiendomme	R0 00794	R0 00845		(ii) Business & Commercial Properties
(iii) Industriële Eiendomme	R0 00794	R0 00845		(iii) Industrial Properties
(iv) Ontbeelde Eiendomme	R0 00791	R0 00842		(iv) Vacant Land
(v) Veeldoelige Eiendomme soos per kategorie in waardasiesrol				(v) Multi Purpose Properties as per valuation roll category
(vi) Landbou-Eiendomme	R0 00198	R0 00210		(vi) Agricultural
(vii) Staats Infrastruktuur	R0 00000	R0 00000		(vii) Public service Infrastructure
(viii) Nuts Organisasies	R0 00198	R0 00210		(viii) Public benefit organisation property
(ix) Staats-eiendomme	R0 00794	R0 00845		(ix) State-owned properties
(x) Ander Kategorieë	R0 00000	R0 00000		(x) Other categories
Kortings:				Discounts:
A) Malagas, Malagas Vakansieoord, Infanta, Infanta Park, Riverina, Rietkui en Oerkerk die River.	30%	30%		A) Malagas, Malagas Holiday Resort, Infanta, Infanta Park, Riverina, Rietkui and Oerkerk die River.
B) Museums	100%	100%		B) Museums
C) Oudetjense	100%	100%		C) Old Age Homes
D) Swelldamse Vliegklub	100%	100%		D) Swelldamse Flying Club
Belasbare eiendom wat vir vrystelling van belasting kwalifiseer:				Taxable properties which qualify for exemption of tax:
Vrystelling van belasting word verleen ten opsigte van belasbare eiendom wat volgens die wet op eiendomsbelasting wet no. 6 van 2004 en soos vervat in die belastingwetboek jaarliks herien word.				Exemption of tax will be granted on taxable properties as per the properties set 6 of 2004 and as annually revised
Landbou eiendomme (verwys (vi) hierbo):				Agricultural properties (refer (vi) above):
Landbou eiendomme word beperk tot eiendomme soos vervat in die kategorie 5(2)(d)(i), (e) en (f)(i) volgens die munisipale eiendomswet en regulasies wet nr 6 van 2004.				Agricultural properties will be limited to the properties as included in category 5(2)(d)(i), (e) and (f)(i) of the municipal properties act 6 of 2004
Pensioenaris kortings:				Pensioners discount:
55% korting vir huishouding inkomste tussen R4 500				55% rebate for household income between R4 500
55% korting vir huishouding inkomste tussen R4 501 en R5 500				55% rebate for household income between R4 501 and R5 500
45% korting vir huishouding inkomste tussen R5 501 en R6 500				45% rebate for household income between R5 501 and R6 500
Pensioenarisse moet jaarliks op die voorgeskrewe wyse aansoek doen				Pensioners must submit their applications annually as per the prescribed manner.
WATER:				
WATERTARIEWE:				WATER TARIFFS:
Alle verbruikers behalwe die in (a) en (b) hieronder vermeld				All consumers except those mentioned in (a) and (b) below:
Basiese tarief	R71.68	R80.28	R92.32	Basic tariff
0 - 6 M	R5.00	R5.40	R6.21	0 - 6 M
7 - 15 M	R9.40	R9.66	R11.45	7 - 15 M
16 - 50 M	R11.38	R12.29	R14.14	16 - 50 M
50 - 80 M	R13.30	R14.83	R16.83	Above 50 M
Klapperwater (Ho gebruik van 88 M)	R11.70	R12.84	R14.53	Klapperwater (usage over 88 M)
Besigheids, Nywerheids en Publieke Sektor				Business, Industrial and Public Sector
Basiese tarief	R75.60	R84.84	R97.34	Basic tariff
0 - 6 M	R7.98	R8.82	R9.91	0 - 6 M
7 - 15 M	R9.96	R10.76	R12.33	7 - 15 M
16 - 50 M	R12.25	R13.02	R14.57	16 - 50 M
50 - 80 M	R13.69	R15.06	R17.32	Above 50 M
Munisipale verbruik	R7.20	R7.92	R9.11	Municipal usage
Indien omstandighede drosigheidsbestande die Raad nood om water-beperkings in te stel, sal die volgende tariewe op verbruik in werking tree (uitsluitend basiese tarief)				If water restrictions are to be enforced by Council due to dry circumstances the following tariffs would apply on consumption, (excluding basic charges)
Vlak 1	1.1 X Normale Tarief / Normal Tariff			Level 1
Vlak 2	1.2 X Normale Tarief / Normal Tariff			Level 2
Vlak 3	1.4 X Normale Tarief / Normal Tariff			Level 3
Vlak 4	1.6 X Normale Tarief / Normal Tariff			Level 4
Vlak 5	1.8 X Normale Tarief / Normal Tariff			Level 5
Vlak 6	2 X Normale Tarief / Normal Tariff			Level 6
Die watertariewe word gebruik per rekening maand en nie datum van meterlesing nie.				The water tariffs will be used per accounting month and not the date of the reading of the meter
Waar 'n meter toe geïnstalleer is gedurende die maand op 'n eiendom geïnstalleer word, word die basiese tarief en verbruik bereken op die grondslag van een maand.				If a meter is installed at any time of the month, the basic tariff will be charged as if for a whole month and consumption as well.
BESKUBAARHEIDSGELDE (VAKANTE ERWE) PER JAAR	R2 136.00	R2 295.52	R2 525.35	AVAILABLE PER VACANT STAND PER YEAR



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIEF
DEPOSITS BY AANSOEKERS:				DEPOSITS AT CONNECTIONS
Huiskeuse (stuit kerke in)	R400.00	R490.00		Residential (include churches)
Besigheids / Nywerheids	R720.00	R740.00		Business/ Industrial
Grootaakverbruikers (Meer as 500 M ³ maand)	R1 860.00	R2 050.00		High demand consumers (More than 500 m ³ per month)
DIVERSE WATER TARIWE:				SUMMARY WATER TARIFFS:
Organisasie water per maand				Unpurified water per month
Indien geen ander aansluiting is nie word die water heffing getref	R75.80	R82.43	R94.80	In the case of no installed meters the basic charges will be levied.
Organisasie water vir eerste 10 M ³	R50.30	R56.34	R64.79	Unpurified water the first 10 M ³
Organisasie water meer as 10 M ³ per M ³	R11.36	R12.29	R14.13	Unpurified water more than 10 M ³ per M ³
Gedestilleerde besproeiingswater per M ³ (Hemmelige)	R1.85	R2.07	R2.38	Mixed irrigation water per M ³ (Hemmelige)
Fee van meter op versoek van verbruiker, maks 25 diameter	R500.00	R535.00	R615.25	Fee of meter on customer's demand, max 25 diameter
Fee van meter op versoek van verbruiker, meer as 25 diameter	Koste / Cost + 20%			Fee of meter on customer's demand, more than 25 diameter
Nuwe aansluitings/ Omskakelings (Residentiaal)				New connections/ Conversions (Residential)
(i) Wateraansluitings 15 mm	R2 025.00	R3 325.00	R3 479.75	(i) Water connections 15 mm
(ii) Wateraansluitings 20 mm	R3 003.00	R3 215.00	R3 697.25	(ii) Water connections 20 mm
(iii) Wateraansluitings 25 mm	Koste / Cost + 20%			(iii) Water connections 25 mm
(iv) Wateraansluitings ander grootte	Koste / Cost + 20%			(iv) All other water connections
Gebie betaalbaar in (i) en (ii) hierbo is ten opsigte van 'n pyp nie langer as 25m nie, indien 'n langer pyp as 25 m nodig is, is die toewysing plus die koste van die voorsiening en 'n van oorsigte van die pyp plus 20% administratiewe koste betaalbaar (Plus BTW).				Fees in (i) and (ii) above are payable for a pipe not exceeding 25 m. If a pipe longer than 25m is required the applicable fee plus the actual cost in supplying and installing the additional pipe will be payable as well as a 20% administrative cost (plus VAT).
Nuwe aansluitings/ Omskakelings (Nie-Residentiaal)				New connections/ Conversions (Non-Residential)
(i) Wateraansluitings 15 mm	Koste / Cost + 22%			(i) Water connections 15 mm
(ii) Wateraansluitings 20 mm	Koste / Cost + 22%			(ii) Water connections 20 mm
(iii) Wateraansluitings 25 mm	Koste / Cost + 22%			(iii) Water connections 25 mm
(iv) Wateraansluitings ander grootte	Koste / Cost + 20%			(iv) All other water connections
Verandering van watermeter	R940.00	R995.00	R1 029.25	Change of water meter
Heransluiting van water	R260.00	R275.00	R316.25	Reconnection of water
Heransluiting na wanbetaling of betaling	R316.00	R335.00	R385.25	Reconnection upon defaulting or payment
Grootste water vanaf grondwaaier / ander afleekpunte (Per M ³)	R19.00	R20.00	R23.00	Bulk water from farm hydrants/ other supply points per M ³
KOSTE VERVALINGSTARIWE:				COST RECOVERING TARIFFS:
(i) Waar voorgestel word dat 'n verbruiker, of dat die verbruiker toegestaan het dat die herverbindings/verderregtelike aansluiting, verniet of herstel word.	R3 600.00	R5 400.00	R6 210.00	(i) Where determined that a user, or that a user allowed the following: supply unlawfully re-connected, damaged or re-directed the supply
(ii) 'n ongemagtigde/vervalsing/ aansluiting gemaak word	R3 600.00	R5 400.00	R6 210.00	(ii) Made an unlawful connection
(iii) Indien 'n herstelling van (i) of (ii) herbo plaasvind: is die heraanstelling ook in (i) bepaal moet drie (3) betaalbare voor herstel herstel word. Verreiking kan as goedkeuring van die Raad ingestel word.				(iii) In case of a repeat of the actions in (i) and (ii) above: a reconnection fee of three times the tariff as in (i) above will be payable before reconnection. Further legal steps can be taken on the discretion of Council.
En in behalwe die koste betaalbaar in (i), (ii) of (iii) hierbo, sal die verbruiker ook verantwoordelik gehou word vir die bemaasde verbruik van water oor die tydperk van ses maande. Bereken op die gemiddelde verbruik vir drie (3) maande wat volg op die herstelling van die diens.				Additional to the fees in (i), (ii) or (iii) above the consumer will be responsible for the estimated consumption of water during the said span, calculated on the average consumption of the three (3) months after the re-connection of the service.
AFLERINGS VAN WATER (Skeel/ Kleinskeel/ Binn/ buitegebied)				DELIVERY OF WATER: (Skeel/ Small farmers/ Binn/ outside)
Wegvoerkostenverrekening	R645.00	R585.00	R572.75	Transportation cost
Waterverdeling per M ³	R12.00	R14.00	R16.70	Water per M ³
Coste de oorsprong per km/maand				Cut-off of towns only by Oudshoorn
Spesiale effensie (Op versoek van verbruiker) Indien die water en elektrisiteitsmeters beide getoets moet word is daar 'n spesiale tarief ter sprake.	R130.00	R205.00	R235.75	Special meter reading (on demand of consumer) If the special readings are for both water and electricity only one tariff is payable.
BESKIKBAARHEIDSFODIE VIR LEIWATER TARIWE:				AVAILABILITY CHARGES FOR "LEI" WATER:
JAARLIKSE FODIE				ANNUAL FEE
1 uur per week	R3 840.00	R4 830.00	R5 520.00	1 hour per week
0.5 uur per week	R1 920.00	R2 430.00	R2 760.00	0.5 hour per week
1 uur per week (Landbou)	R3 840.00	R4 830.00	R5 520.00	1 hour per week (Agriculture)
AANSOKE MOET JAARLIKS TEEN 15 SEPTEMBER INGEDIEN WORD				ALL APPLICATIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED ANNUALLY BY THE 15th SEPTEMBER
SOURBRAAK:				SOURBRAAK:
Per M ³	R4.50	R5.50	R6.53	Per stand
Die verhoging van die diens se stelsel van toewysing tot die finansiële jaar waarin die tarief geld.				The service is applicable only for the financial year in which the tariff is valid.
Die diens word op 'n oorsig van 'n oorsig en betaal. Indien 'n oorsig of enige ander situasie ontstaan en die diens word onderbreek, sal geen terugbetaling gemaak word nie.				The service is paid on own risk. In case of a disruption or any other situation where the service is suspended, no refund will be made by the municipality.



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIEF
SANITASIE (RIOOL):				SANITATION (SEWAGE):
SWELLENDAAM:				SWELLENDAAM:
Residensiële per maand (Per woonwaghuur)	R252.58	R270.26	R310.80	Residential per month (per residential unit)
Afwykende / vergoedingsgebruikers per maand				Non-conforming use per month:
Eerste toilet	R252.58	R270.26	R310.80	First toilet
Plus vir elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.19	Plus for each additional toilet
Sportklubs per maand				Sport clubs per month:
Sportklubs per maand per toilet	R9.28	R9.93	R11.42	Per toilet per month
Skole per maand:				Schools per month:
Eerste toilet	R174.58	R188.90	R214.82	First toilet
Plus per elke addisionele toilet	R141.16	R151.04	R173.65	Plus for each additional toilet
Landbougenootskap per maand				Agricultural association per month:
Landbougenootskap per toilet per maand	R70.85	R75.81	R87.19	Per toilet per month
Alle ander persele per gebruikspunt per toilet per maand	R352.58	R270.26	R310.80	All other premises per usage point per toilet per month
Oskwael per toilet per maand		SCB - Formule		Oskwael per toilet per month
SOHL per toilet per maand		SCB - Formule		SOHL per toilet per month
BARRYDALE:				BARRYDALE:
Residensiële per maand (Per woonwaghuur).				Residential per month (per residential unit) Excluded Barrydale
Barrydale ou dorp sluit ewe met Sphingse tanks uit	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	erwin with septic tanks.
Afwykende / vergoedingsgebruikers per maand				Non-conforming use per month:
Eerste toilet	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	First toilet
Plus vir elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.19	Plus for each additional toilet
Sportklubs per maand				Sport clubs per month:
Sportklubs per maand per toilet	R9.28	R9.93	R11.42	Per toilet per month
Skole per maand:				Schools per month:
Eerste toilet	R87.28	R93.36	R107.40	First toilet
Plus per elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.19	Plus for each additional toilet
Landbougenootskap per maand				Agricultural association per month:
Landbougenootskap per toilet per maand	R70.85	R75.81	R87.19	Per toilet per month
Alle ander persele per gebruikspunt per toilet per maand	R168.08	R179.85	R208.82	All other premises per usage point per toilet per month
SUURBRAAK:				SUURBRAAK:
Residensiële per maand (Per woonwaghuur)	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	Residential per month (per residential unit)
Afwykende / vergoedingsgebruikers per maand				Non-conforming use per month:
Eerste toilet	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	First toilet
Plus vir elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.19	Plus for each additional toilet
Sportklubs per maand				Sport clubs per month:
Per toilet per maand	R9.28	R9.93	R11.42	Per toilet per month
Skole per maand:				Schools per month:
Eerste toilet	R87.28	R93.36	R107.40	First toilet
Plus per elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.19	Plus for each additional toilet
Landbougenootskap per maand				Agricultural association per month:
Landbougenootskap per toilet per maand	R70.85	R75.81	R87.19	Per toilet per month
Alle ander persele per maand				All other premises per month:
Per gebruikspunt per toilet per maand	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	Per usage point per toilet per month
Entreeverandering	R86.75	R103.92	R119.05	Removal of bucket
BUFFELSJAGSRIVIER:				BUFFELSJAGSRIVIER:
Residensiële per maand (Per woonwaghuur)	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	Residential per month (per residential unit)
Afwykende / vergoedingsgebruikers per maand				Non-conforming use per month:
Eerste toilet	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	First toilet
Plus vir elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.19	Plus for each additional toilet
Sportklubs per maand				Sport clubs per month:
Per toilet per maand	R9.28	R9.93	R11.42	Per toilet per month
Skole per maand:				Schools per month:
Eerste toilet	R87.28	R93.36	R107.40	First toilet
Plus per elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.19	Plus for each additional toilet
Landbougenootskap per maand				Agricultural association per month:
Landbougenootskap per toilet per maand	R70.85	R75.81	R87.19	Per toilet per month
Alle ander persele per maand				All other premises per month:
Per gebruikspunt per toilet per maand	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	Per usage point per toilet per month
SUIGDIENSTE: BARRYDALE				SEWAGE PUMPING SERVICES: BARRYDALE
Beskikbaarheidsfee - per huishouding per maand addisioneel tot diens gelewer (dorpgebiede)	R0.00	R75.00	R86.25	Availability Fees - per household per month in addition to service rendered (towns)
Styg van septiese tanks (Gewone ure)	R192.56	R206.04	R236.94	Pump of septic tank (office hours)
Styg van septiese tanks (Na ure Maandag tot Donderdag)	R658.40	R704.49	R810.17	Pump of septic tank (After hours Monday to Friday)
Styg van septiese tanks (Na ure Vrydag na 16h00 tot Maandag 08h00 - insluitend publieke vakansiedae)	R795.05	R850.71	R978.31	Pump of septic tank (Friday after 16h00 until Monday 08h00, including public holidays)
SUIGDIENSTE: BUFFELJAGSRIVIER				SEWAGE PUMPING SERVICE: BUFFELJAGSRIVIER
Beschikbaarheidsfee - per huishouding per maand addisioneel tot diens gelewer (dorpgebiede)	R0.00	R75.00	R86.25	Availability Fees - per household per month in addition to service rendered (towns)
Styg van septiese tanks (Gewone ure)	R192.56	R206.04	R236.94	Pump of septic tank (office hours)
Styg van septiese tanks (Na ure Maandag tot Donderdag)	R658.40	R704.49	R810.17	Pump of septic tank (After hours Monday to Friday)
Styg van septiese tanks (Na ure Vrydag na 14h00 tot Maandag 08h00 - insluitend publieke vakansiedae)	R796.05	R850.71	R978.31	Pump of septic tank (Friday after 16h00 until Monday 08h00, including public holidays)
SUIGDIENSTE: SUURBRAAK				SEWAGE PUMPING SERVICE: SUURBRAAK
Beschikbaarheidsfee - per huishouding per maand addisioneel tot diens gelewer (dorpgebiede)	R0.00	R75.00	R86.25	Availability Fees - per household per month in addition to service rendered (towns)
Styg van septiese tanks (Gewone ure)	R192.56	R206.04	R236.94	Pump of septic tank (office hours)
Styg van septiese tanks (Na ure Maandag tot Donderdag)	R658.40	R704.49	R810.17	Pump of septic tank (After hours Monday to Friday)
Styg van septiese tanks (Na ure Vrydag na 14h00 tot Maandag 08h00 - insluitend publieke vakansiedae)	R795.05	R850.71	R978.31	Pump of septic tank (Friday after 16h00 until Monday 08h00, including public holidays)
SUIGDIENSTE: INFANTA / MALAGAS / STORMSVLEI				SEWAGE PUMPING SERVICE: INFANTA / MALAGAS / STORMSVLEI
Beschikbaarheidsfee - per huishouding per maand addisioneel tot diens gelewer (dorpgebiede)	R0.00	R75.00	R86.25	Availability Fees - per household per month in addition to service rendered (towns)
Styg van septiese tanks (Gewone ure)	R1 180.00	R1 241.25	R1 427.38	Pump of septic tank (office hours)
Styg van septiese tanks (Na ure Maandag tot Donderdag)	R1 630.00	R1 744.10	R2 095.72	Pump of septic tank (After hours Monday to Friday)
Styg van septiese tanks (Na ure Vrydag na 14h00 tot Maandag 08h00 - insluitend publieke vakansiedae)	R1 750.00	R1 872.50	R2 153.38	Pump of septic tank (Friday after 16h00 until Monday 08h00, including public holidays)



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
SUIJDIENSTE: SWELLENDAAM EN ALLE PLASE				SEWAGE PUMPING SERVICE:
Doelkesterinstallasie - per huishouding per maand sodat daar nie 'n diens gelewer word nie (Droogstelsel)	R0.00	R75.00	R86.25	Availability Fees - per household per month in addition to service rendered (Droogstelsel)
Sweg van septic tanks (Droogstelsel)	R810.00	R860.70	R750.61	Pump of septic tank (Droogstelsel)
Sweg van septic tanks (Nalewingsels)	R885.00	R1 053.95	R1 212.94	Pump of septic tank (Nalewingsels)
Sweg van septic tanks (Nalewingsels) (Nalewingsels)	R1 125.00	R1 203.75	R1 384.31	Pump of septic tank (Nalewingsels)
Die eerste 30 km van die reis vanaf die werkstasie vorm deel van die tarief. Daar 31 km word addisioneel gehaal per km.	R19.28	R20.61	R23.70	The first 30 km of a trip from the work station is part of the tariff. Over 31 km the tariff per km is additional.
DIVERSE:				SUNDRY:
Rooiwaterstopings: Diens word gelewer indien dit 'n munisipale hooflyn wat verstopt is				Sewer blockage: Service only supplied where main municipal sewer lines are blocked
Reinigungsarbeiten (110 mm)	R2 768.00	R2 985.00	R3 432.75	Sewer connections (110mm)
Reinigungsarbeiten (150 mm)	R7 514.00	R8 035.00	R9 240.25	Sewer connections (150mm)
Storing van riool in werke (Per 4500 liter)	R175.49	R190.20	R218.50	Repair of sewer in sewer works (per 4500 liter)
BESKIKBAARHEIDSGELDE (VAKANTE ERWE) PER JAAR:	R2 198.00	R2 345.00	R2 656.75	AVAILABILITY FEES (VACANT STANDS) PER YEAR:
REMEDIERENDE AKSIE				REMEDIAL ACTION
Wanneer vasgestel word dat 'n verbruiker, of dat die verbruiker toegestaan het dat afvalwater/dakwater in die rioolstelsel gestort word	R2 300.00	R5 450.00	R3 967.50	Where it is established that a consumer, or that a consumer allowed storm water/drain water dumping into the sewerage system
SANITASIE (VULLISVERWYDERING):				REFUSE REMOVAL:
SWELLENDAAM / SUURBRAAK / BARRYDALE / BUFFELJAGSRIVIER:				SWELLENDAAM / SUURBRAAK / BARRYDALE / BUFFELJAGSRIVIER:
GEbruik VAN STORTINGSTERREIN:				USEAGE OF DUMPING SITE:
PER EENHEID:				PER UNIT:
Landboue eiendomme	R64.40	R69.00	R79.35	Agricultural properties
Industriële eiendomme	R377.18	R405.00	R465.75	Industrial properties
VERWYDERINGSDIENS PER DIENSPUNT PER MAAND:				REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICE PER SITE PER MONTH:
Residentieel	R125.95	R140.56	R161.65	Residential
Altydse/verreemde verbruikers/ Klein besighede	R155.66	R189.87	R195.11	Non-permanent/foreign consumers/ Small businesses
Kafes/ Supermarkte/ Groenwinkels/ Dringewinkels/ Hotelle	R268.79	R290.80	R334.42	Cafes/ Supermarkets/ Vegetable shops/ Liquor stores/ Hotels
Gasthuise/Hospitale/Klinieke	R191.28	R239.56	R241.00	Guesthouses/ Hospitals/ Clinics
Medium groot besighede	R2 432.31	R2 952.31	R3 000.18	Medium businesses
Groot besighede (Winkelsentrums/ Groot industriële besighede)	R7 437.98	R8 107.50	R8 323.20	Big businesses/ malls/ big industrial businesses
Tariewe word vermenigvuldig met die verhoogde hoeveelheid sakke/ houte wat die normale eenmalige verwydering oorskry.				The tariff be multiply with the increased number of refuse bags which exceed the normal one-time removal.
Tariewe word vermenigvuldig met die hoeveelheid verwyderings per week.				Tariffs will be multiply with the amount of removals per week.
Die tariewe word gehaal per dienspunt ongeag selfverwydering.				These tariffs shall be valid per service point regardless of self-removal.
TUINVULLISVERWYDERING:				GARDEN REFUSE REMOVAL:
Die aansoek - per 2 m ³ of gedeelte daarvan (voornatstelsel)		R300.00	R345.00	Per request - per 2 m ³ or portion thereof (payable in advance)
INFANTA:				INFANTA:
HEFFING PER JAAR	R1 311.50	R1 425.54	R1 643.97	LEVY PER YEAR
MALAGAS:				MALAGAS:
HEFFING PER JAAR	R656.74	R714.75	R821.87	LEVY PER YEAR
INFANTA PARK:				INFANTA PARK:
HEFFING PER JAAR	R1 311.50	R1 425.54	R1 643.97	LEVY PER YEAR
SANBONA:				SANBONA:
HEFFING PER MAAND (indien diens gebruik word)	R8 882.83	R7 480.48	R8 902.58	LEVY PER MONTH (if/when service is used)
ELEKTRISITEITSTARIEWE:				ELECTRICITY TARIFFS:
DIENSAANSLUITINGS (RESIDENTIEEL)				NEW CONNECTIONS (RESIDENTIAL)
(i) Voorafbetaalde aansluiting	R5 450.00	R5 835.00	R6 710.25	(i) Pre-paid electricity
(ii) Enkelefas aansluiting	R5 450.00	R6 835.00	R7 963.25	(ii) One phase connections
(iii) Driefas aansluiting	Koste / Cost + 20%			(iii) Three phase connections
Geld betaalbaar in (i), (ii) en (iii) hierbo is ten opsigte van 'n kabel nie langer as 25m, indien 'n langer kabel as 25m nodig is, is die toekenningsgeld plus die koste van die voorsiening en lê van die ekstra langte kabel, plus 20% administrasiekoste betaalbaar (plus 97%).				Fees in (i), (ii) and (iii) above are payable for a cable not exceeding 25m. If a cable longer than 25m is required, the applicable fee, plus the actual cost in supplying and installing the additional cable, plus 20% administrative cost is payable (plus 97%).
DIENSAANSLUITINGS (NIE-RESIDENTIEEL)				NEW CONNECTIONS (NON-RESIDENTIAL)
(i) Voorafbetaalde aansluiting	Koste / Cost + 20%			(i) Pre-paid electricity
(ii) Enkelefas aansluiting	Koste / Cost + 20%			(ii) One phase connections
(iii) Driefas aansluiting	Koste / Cost + 20%			(iii) Three phase connections
(iv) Groot aansluiting	Koste / Cost + 20%			(iv) Bulk connections



TARIEF	2010/2019	2019/2020	BTW ingesluit VAT included	TARIEF
el-RYANS/MI / INSTALLASIE IN PLAKKERSHUTTE				el-RYANS/MI / INSTALLATION IN SQUATER CAMPS
Standaardtarief		R3 043.48	R3 500.00	Standard Tariff
Kortings				Discounts
A) Doornis		75%		A) indigent
B) Armis		50%		B) Poor
DEPOSITO'S BY AANSLUITINGS				DEPOSITS OF CONNECTIONS
Huishoudelik (sluit hekke af)	R800.00	R900.00		Residential (includes churches)
Besighede (tot 50 KVA)	R3 200.00	R3 500.00		Business (up to 50 KVA)
Grootvrat aansluitings	R7 400.00	R8 000.00		Bulk connections
Gelde vir die verskaffing van elektrisiteit:				Tariffs to supply electricity
Voorafbetaalde meters				Pre-paid Meters
Doornis / armis huishoudings (Hierdie tarief gaan ook verhoogde huishoudings met konvensionele meters)				Indigent / poor households / Free tariff includes those households with conventional meters
20A				20A
Dagtarief	Geen / None			Basic charge per day
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh (Gratis eenheid)	R0.88	R1.00	R1.14	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh (Free units)
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.13	R1.28	R1.47	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.61	R1.81	R2.08	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Block 4: >600kWh	R1.89	R2.14	R2.46	Block 4: >600kWh
1 Fase				1 Phase
0-30A				0 - 30A
Dagtarief	Geen / None			Basic charge per day
Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenheid)	R3.17	R3.39	R3.50	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Block 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.89	R1.01	R1.16	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R0.89	R1.01	R1.16	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.15	R1.30	R1.50	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Block 4: >600kWh	R1.62	R1.83	R2.11	Block 4: >600kWh
1-30A Alternatief				1 - 30A Alternative
Dagtarief	Geen / None			Basic charge per day
Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenheid)	R1.44	R1.63	R1.87	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Block 1B: 21-50kWh	R1.44	R1.63	R1.87	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.52	R1.72	R1.98	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.68	R1.90	R2.18	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Block 4: >600kWh	R1.89	R2.25	R2.59	Block 4: >600kWh
31-60A				31 - 60A
Dagtarief	Geen / None			Basic charge per day
Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenheid)	R5.92	R6.23	R7.17	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Block 1B: 21-50kWh	R2.99	R3.01	R3.16	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R2.99	R3.01	R3.16	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.15	R1.30	R1.50	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Block 4: >600kWh	R1.62	R1.83	R2.11	Block 4: >600kWh
3 Fase				3 Phase
21-60A				21 - 60A
Dagtarief	Geen / None			Basic charge per day
Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenheid)	R7.55	R8.40	R9.68	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Block 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.88	R1.01	R1.16	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R0.88	R1.01	R1.16	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.15	R1.30	R1.50	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Block 4: >600kWh	R1.62	R1.83	R2.11	Block 4: >600kWh
Konvensionele Meters				Conventional meters
1 Fase				1 Phase
1-30A				1 - 30A
Beskikbaarheidskoers per maand	R150.00	R161.50	R188.00	Availability Fee per month
Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenheid)	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Block 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.16	R1.31	R1.51	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.63	R1.84	R2.12	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Block 4: >600kWh	R1.92	R2.17	R2.50	Block 4: >600kWh
31-60A				31 - 60A
Beskikbaarheidskoers per maand	R290.00	R316.10	R363.52	Availability Fee per month
Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenheid)	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Block 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.16	R1.31	R1.51	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.63	R1.84	R2.12	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Block 4: >600kWh	R1.92	R2.17	R2.50	Block 4: >600kWh
3 Fase				3 Phase
31-30A				31 - 30A
Beskikbaarheidskoers per maand	R384.27	R419.65	R481.69	Availability Fee per month
Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenheid)	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Block 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.16	R1.31	R1.51	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.63	R1.84	R2.12	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Block 4: >600kWh	R1.92	R2.17	R2.50	Block 4: >600kWh
31-100A				31 - 100A
Beskikbaarheidskoers per maand	R725.00	R784.80	R912.52	Availability Fee per month
Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenheid)	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Block 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.16	R1.31	R1.51	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.63	R1.84	R2.12	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Block 4: >600kWh	R1.92	R2.17	R2.50	Block 4: >600kWh
Kommersiële Verbruikers				Commercial Consumers
Besighede / kantoorgeboue / hotel, B&B's, clubs (uitgesluit sportwêreld)				Business, office buildings / hotel / club (not sports)
Individuele aansluitings met 'n leëner van meer as 60A, of enkel fase of 150A of 3 fase				connections with breakers smaller than 60A for single phase or 150A for 3 phase



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIEF
Vooruitbetaalde Meters				Pre-paid meters
1 Fase				1 Phase
30A	R1.85	R2.08	R2.41	30A
Daagtarief	R3.64	R3.88	R4.48	Basic charge per day
50A - 80A	R1.98	R2.22	R2.55	60A - 80A
Daagtarief	R3.64	R3.88	R4.48	Basic charge per day
3 Fase				3 Phase
60A - 80A	R1.98	R2.25	R2.58	60A - 80A
Daagtarief	R3.64	R3.88	R4.48	Basic charge per day
Konvensionele Meters				Conventional meters
1 Fase				1 Phase
20-30Amp	R1.88	R1.90	R2.18	20A - 30A
Besikbaarheidsheffing per maand	R240.00	R261.62	R309.64	Availability Fee per month
31-60Amp	R1.64	R1.85	R2.13	31A - 60A
Besikbaarheidsheffing per maand	R445.00	R465.05	R557.81	Availability Fee per month
3 Fase				3 Phase
20-30Amp	R1.52	R1.72	R1.98	20A - 30A
Besikbaarheidsheffing per maand	R580.00	R632.20	R727.03	Availability Fee per month
31-60Amp	R1.50	R1.73	R1.95	31A - 60A
Besikbaarheidsheffing per maand	R1 150.00	R1 263.50	R1 441.53	Availability Fee per month
61-100Amp	R1.53	R1.78	R1.95	61A - 100A
Besikbaarheidsheffing per maand	R1 915.00	R2 087.35	R2 400.45	Availability Fee per month
Grootmaatlendienste				Bulk services
Minimale grootmaatlendienste				Minimale bulk services
Basiese heffing per maand	R680.00	R719.40	R827.51	Basic charge per month
Nettoverbruik heffing (KVA)	R194.00	R225.01	R268.78	Demand charge (KVA)
Minimale beskikbaarheidsheffing (KVA)	R20.51	R23.19	R26.87	Access charge (KVA)
Energie heffing	R0.80	R0.80	R1.04	Energy charge
Time of Use				Time of use
Basiese heffing per maand	R660.00	R716.40	R827.31	Basic charge per month
Nettoverbruik heffing (KVA)	R36.93	R41.76	R49.02	Demand charge
Netwerk beskikbaarheidsheffing (KVA)	R29.78	R32.54	R37.42	Access charge
Hoe aanvaag (June tot Augustus)				High demand (June to August)
Piek-tipe	R3.58	R4.02	R4.63	Peak
Standaard	R1.14	R1.29	R1.43	Standard
Buite pek-tipe	R0.88	R0.75	R0.86	Off-peak
Laer seisoen				Low Season
Peek-tipe	R1.23	R1.35	R1.60	Peak
Standaard	R0.95	R0.95	R1.14	Standard
Buite pek-tipe	R0.56	R0.86	R0.76	Off-peak
Reaktiewe elektrosifteen (R / KVA)	R0.14	R0.16	R0.18	Reactive energy charge (R / KVA)
Ander elektrisiteitstariewe				Other electricity tariffs
Streetlight				Streetlights
	R1.50	R1.70	R1.85	
Sportgrond				Sport clubs
0-30Amp	R1.85	R2.09	R2.41	0 - 30A
31-60Amp	R1.85	R2.09	R2.41	31A - 60A
	R2.01	R2.27	R2.61	Snow Grounds
Drasay Water Meet	R1.85	R2.09	R2.41	Drasay Water MW
Skole				Schools
31-60Amp 1 fase	R1.85	R2.04	R2.34	31A - 60A single phase
Besikbaarheidsheffing per maand	R240.00	R294.36	R338.45	Availability Fee per month
31-60Amp 3 fase	R1.73	R1.92	R2.21	31A - 60A 3 Phase
Besikbaarheidsheffing per maand	R720.00	R794.90	R902.52	Availability Fee per month
61-100Amp 3 Fase	R1.51	R1.71	R1.95	61A - 100A 3 Phase
Besikbaarheidsheffing per maand	R1 915.00	R2 087.35	R2 400.45	Availability Fee per month
Skole Sport gronde	R1.85	R2.09	R2.41	School Sport Grounds
Munisipale verbruik	R1.50	R1.73	R1.95	Municipal usage
Die elektrisiteitstariewe word per rekening maand gebruik en nie datum van meterlesing nie.				The electricity tariffs will be used per accounting month and not the date of the reading of the meter.
Diverse Elektrisiteitstariewe				Sundry electricity tariffs
Verhoging van ampere (Enkelfase)	R550.00	R695.00	R799.25	Increase of ampere (Single phase)
Verhoging van ampere (Driefase)	R1 050.00	R1 070.00	R1 230.00	Increase of ampere (Three phase)
Verlaag van ampere (Enkelfase)	R410.00	R435.00	R520.25	Decrease of ampere (Single phase)
Verlaag van ampere (Driefase)	R420.00	R450.00	R517.50	Decrease of ampere (Three phase)
Heransluiting van elektriese	R240.00	R260.00	R289.00	Reconnection of electricity
Heransluiting na verbod	R340.00	R360.00	R289.00	Reconnection after payment default
Heransluiting wanneer by plaas afgeset word	R500.00	R535.00	R615.25	Reconnection after disconnection at place
Herleë van installasie	Koste + Cost + 20%			Reset of installation
Spesiale aansig (Die verskeie van verbruiker)	R150.00	R200.00	R230.00	Special meter reading (on demand of consumer)
Indien die water en elektrisiteitsmeters op dieselfde plek is, word 'n spesiale tarief toegepas.				If the readings are for both water and electricity only one tariff will be payable.
Toets van meter	R550.00	R585.00	R672.75	Testing of meter
Herstelwerk van fouta na-om	Koste / Cost + 20%			Repair of faults after hours
Ongevoegde installasie van elektriese meters				Unlawful connections
Eerste oordrag (heraansluiting)	R1 000.00	R4 500.00	R5 175.00	First connection (Reconnection fee)
Tweede oordrag (heraansluiting)	R4 000.00	R8 000.00	R9 900.00	Second connection (Reconnection fee)
Derde oordrag (heraansluiting)	R6 000.00	R7 900.00	R9 625.00	Third connection (Reconnection fee)
Na 'n derde oordrag het die munisipaliteit die reg om die krag permanent te ontkoppel.				After the third connection the municipality may permanently disconnect the electricity.

TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
VERVANGING KONvensionELE KRAgMETER MET VOORUITBETAALDE KRAgMETER	R600.00	R650.00	R1 092.50	CHANGE AN EXISTING CONVENTIONAL METER TO A PRE-PAY METER
BESKIKBAARHEIDSGELDE (VAKANTE ERWE) PER JAAR	R2 136.00	R2 295.00	R2 827.75	AVAILABILITY FEE PER YEAR (Vacant stands)
Verhuur van "Cherry Picker" per uur	R1 030.00	R1 070.00	R1 230.50	Rent of "Cherry Picker" per hour
DIVERSE TARIWE:				SUNDRY TARIFFS:
ADRESLYS:				LIST OF ADDRESSES:
Per eksampelaar	R810.00	R870.00	R1 000.50	Per sample
Per eksampelaar (Elektronies)	R380.00	R410.00	R471.50	Per sample (Electronic)
BANIERE: (Maksimum 2 weke)				BANNERS: (Max 2 weeks)
Dood van burger vir bank en welvarende doeleindes (Per week)	R380.00	R410.00	R471.50	Erection of banners for churches and AGO's (per week)
Dood van burger vir ander doeleindes (Per week)	R600.00	R640.00	R736.00	Erection of banners for other purposes (per week)
BEGRAAFPLAAS:				GRAVEYARDS:
BEGRAAFPLASE (SWELLENDAAM EN BARRYDALE):				GRAVEYARDS (SWELLENDAAM AND BARRYDALE)
GRAFFERSSELE: Kindersgrawe (Onder 12 jaar oud)	R200.00	R215.00	R247.25	BURIAL PLOT: Child grave (under 12 years old)
(SWELLENDAAM) Enkelgraf	R230.00	R245.00	R281.75	(SWELLENDAAM) Single grave
Dubbelgraf	R360.00	R385.00	R442.75	Double grave
MAAK VAN GRAFTE: Enkelgraf	R2 300.00	R2 460.00	R2 829.00	DIGGING OF GRAVES: Single grave
(SWELLENDAAM) Dubbelgraf	R4 800.00	R4 825.00	R5 663.75	(SWELLENDAAM) Double grave
Grawe van graf na-ure	2 X tarief / tariff			Digging of grave after-hours
GRAFFERSSELE: Kindersgrawe (Onder 12 jaar oud)	R200.00	R215.00	R247.25	BURIAL PLOT: Child grave (under 12 years old)
(BARRYDALE) Enkelgraf	R230.00	R245.00	R281.75	(BARRYDALE) Single grave
Dubbelgraf	R360.00	R385.00	R442.75	Double grave
MAAK VAN GRAFTE: Grawe van enkelgraf	R2 300.00	R1 460.00	R1 679.00	DIGGING OF GRAVES: Single grave
(BARRYDALE) Grawe van dubbelgraf	R4 800.00	R4 825.00	R5 663.75	(BARRYDALE) Double grave
Grawe van graf na-ure	2 X tarief / tariff			Digging of grave after-hours
BEGRAAFPLASE (RAILTON, SUURBRAAK EN SMITSVILLE):				GRAVEYARDS (RAILTON, SUURBRAAK EN SMITSVILLE):
GRAFFERSSELE: Kindersgrawe (Onder 12 jaar oud)	R150.00	R160.00	R184.00	BURIAL PLOT: Child grave (under 12 years old)
Enkelgraf	R185.00	R210.00	R241.50	(SWELLENDAAM) Single grave
Dubbelgraf	R340.00	R365.00	R419.75	Double grave
MAAK VAN GRAFTE: Grawe van enkelgraf - Railton	R2 300.00	R2 460.00	R2 829.00	DIGGING OF GRAVES: Single grave - Railton
Grawe van enkelgraf - Smitsville	R2 300.00	R2 460.00	R2 829.00	Single grave - Smitsville
Grawe van enkelgraf - Suurbraak	R2 300.00	R2 460.00	R2 829.00	Single grave - Suurbraak
Grawe van dubbelgraf	R4 800.00	R4 825.00	R5 663.75	Double grave
Grawe van graf na-ure	2 X tarief / tariff			Digging of grave after hours
Self grawe	R50.00	R60.00	R69.00	Self digging
MUUR VAN HERINNERING:				WALL OF REMEBERANCE:
Inwoners van Swellendam en distrik - Per nis	R1 320.00	R1 415.00	R1 627.25	Residents of Swellendam and area - Per nis
Non-inwoners van Swellendam en distrik, wat eiendomme in Swellendam besit - Per nis	R2 050.00	R2 195.00	R2 524.25	Non-residents of Swellendam and area, which own property in Swellendam - Per Nis
Non-inwoners van Swellendam - Per nis	R4 340.00	R4 845.00	R5 341.75	Non-residents of Swellendam - Per Nis
BIBLIOTEEK:				LIBRARY:
DUPLIKAAT LIDMAATSKAPKAARTE	R13.30	R14.35	R16.50	DUPLICATE MEMBERSHIP CARDS
VERLORE PLASTIEK	R2.81	R3.04	R3.50	LOST PLASTIC COVER
Maksimum koste per item	R28.62	R30.52	R35.10	Maximum penalty per item
BOETEGELDE: Per item vanaf 2 de dag tot eerste week	R1.40	R1.65	R1.90	PENALTY FEES: Per item after 2nd day up until 1st week
Per item tot tweede week	R1.45	R1.65	R1.90	Per item up until 2nd week
Maksimum koste per item na 6 weke	R26.16	R30.43	R35.00	Maximum penalty after 6 weeks
BOETEGELDE: Per video per dag	R8.46	R9.13	R10.50	PENALTY FEES: Per video per day
BOETEGELDE: Boekomslag as marker gebruik	R1.41	R1.57	R1.80	PENALTY FEES: Book cover used as marker
Vakansie stampblad of kaarthouer	R1.41	R1.57	R1.80	Lost stamp page or cardholder
AANVRAE: In-huis materiaal	R2.81	R3.04	R3.50	REQUESTS: Inhouse material
Sosiale aanvrae / interbibliotekeleninge	R5.63	R6.00	R6.90	Social requests / inter-library borrowings
TYGELIKE LIDMAATSKAP: Per kaartje	R56.34	R56.74	R69.70	TEMPORARY MEMBERSHIP: Per membership card
FOTOSTATE: A4 (Swart en Wit)	R0.94	R1.04	R1.20	PHOTOCOPIES: A4 (Black and White)
A4 (Kleur)	R4.70	R5.04	R5.80	A4 (Colour)
FAKSE: Snur	R4.70	R5.04	R5.80	FAXES: Snur
Onverg	R2.34	R2.52	R2.90	Receive
VERLORE ITEMS				Koste / Cost = 20%
Biblioteek sale				Library Halls
Railton	R165.00	R175.65	R202.00	Railton
Barrydale	R165.00	R175.65	R202.00	Barrydale
BOUPLANFOODIE:				BUILDINGPLANS:
DEPOSITO BETAALBAAR VIR MOONTLIKE				DEPOSIT PAYABLE FOR POSSIBLE DAMAGE TO MUNICIPAL
SKADE AAN MUNISIPALE EIENDOM EN BOUWOMME				PROPERTY AND
(Deposito terugbetaalbaar by sertifisering van werk afhandeling)				BUILDING DAMAGE
Reinouders	R2 150.00	R2 300.00		(Deposit refundable upon final inspection certificate signed)
Alle ander geboue	R4 800.00	R4 825.00		Reinouders
Geen rente is betaalbaar op deposito's nie				All other buildings
NUWE GEBOUE (RESIDENTSIELE)				NEW BUILDINGS (RESIDENTIAL)
Reisee Inge Kalkreuth 1 spes per SANS 19400 (p 80m² totaal)	R370.00		R0.00	Reisee Inge Kalkreuth 1 of SANS 19400 (p 80m²
Plus - Rooninspeksiegeleide	R530.00		R0.00	Plus - Rooninspeksiegeleide

TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
Basiese fees vir residensiële geboue / Reside	R245.00	R245.00	R272.75	Basic fee for other residential buildings / residensiële
Plus - Floor / m ²	R24.00	R25.00	R29.50	Plus - Floor / m ²
Plus - Rooftopspeksinggebou	R500.00	R509.00	R555.00	Plus - Rooftopspeksinggebou
(50 % rabat / kering word ingesluit op finale vyfdeke)				(50 % rebate / discount applied to churches)
NUWE GEBOUE (RESIDENSIE / WYWERKDE / PLASE)				NEW BUILDINGS (BUSINESS / INDUSTRIAL / FARMS)
Basiese fee - Onbepaalde grootte	R740.00	R755.00	R814.25	Basic fee - unlimited size
Plus - Floor / m ² (<400m ²)	R24.00	R26.00	R29.50	Plus - Floor / m ² (<400m ²)
Plus - Floor / m ² (>400m ²)	R22.00	R24.00	R27.00	Plus - Floor / m ² (>400m ²)
Plus - Floor / m ² Store	R10.00	R11.00	R12.50	Plus - Floor / m ² Store
Plus - Rooftopspeksinggebou	R500.00	R509.00	R555.00	Plus - Rooftopspeksinggebou
AANBOUINGS AAN BESTAANDE GEBOUE				EXTENSIONS OF CURRENT BUILDINGS
Basiese fee Kategorie 1 eens per SANS 10400 (< 60m ² totaal)	R370.00	R395.00	R454.25	Basic Fee 1st category 1 up SANS 10400 (< 60m ² total)
Basiese fee - Onbepaalde grootte	R530.00	R570.00	R605.50	Basic fee - Unlimited size
Plus - Floor / m ²	R24.00	R26.00	R29.50	Plus - Floor / m ²
Plus - Rooftopspeksinggebou	R530.00	R570.00	R605.50	Plus - Rooftopspeksinggebou
AANBOUINGS (BUSINESS / WYWERKDE / PLASE)				EXTENSIONS (BUSINESS / INDUSTRIAL / FARMS)
Basiese fee - Onbepaalde grootte	R740.00	R755.00	R814.25	Basic fee - unlimited size
Plus - Floor / m ² (<400m ²)	R24.00	R26.00	R29.50	Plus - Floor / m ² (<400m ²)
Plus - Floor / m ² (>400m ²)	R22.00	R24.00	R27.00	Plus - Floor / m ² (>400m ²)
Plus - Floor / m ² Store	R10.00	R11.00	R12.50	Plus - Floor / m ² Store
Plus - Rooftopspeksinggebou	R500.00	R509.00	R555.00	Plus - Rooftopspeksinggebou
KLEINWERK PERMIT				SMALL WORKS PERMIT
Basiese fee - Alle klein bouwerke	R265.00	R285.00	R327.75	Basic Fee - All small building works
Plus - Floor / m ²	R10.00	R11.00	R12.50	Plus - Floor / m ²
Wand / huis (2 de woonsektor)	R265.00	R285.00	R327.75	Wand / house (2nd residential unit)
Plus - Floor / m ²	R10.00	R11.00	R12.50	Plus - Floor / m ²
DOORSKRIVING VAN DOUPLANE				ENCROACHMENT OF BUILDING BOUNDARIES
Aansoek / Fee	R1 145.00	R1 250.00	R1 437.50	Application Fee
HERNUWING / WYSIGING VAN DOUPLANE				RENEWAL / ADJUSTMENT OF BUILDING PLANS
Geen bouplanninge sal terug betaalbaar wees na een jaar van aansoek / Fee	R600.00	R1 250.00	R1 437.50	No building plans fees will be repayable after one year of application
HER-INSPEKIE		R500.00	R632.50	RE-INSPECTION
Waar die vorige inspeksie meer as twee jaar gelede uitgevoer is				Where the same inspection is carried out more than twice
ERFFNIS STATUS ONDERSOEK	R1 500.00	R1 605.00	R1 845.75	HERITAGE STATUS INVESTIGATION
UITREIKING VAN SLOPINGSEKERTIFKAAT	R550.00	R1 020.00	R1 173.00	ISSUE OF DEMOLITION CERTIFICATE
ADVERTENSIE TEKEN				ADVERTISEMENT SIGNS
Spesies op staal / aluminium / hout / papier	R880.00	R920.00	R1 058.00	Species on steel / aluminium / wood / paper
Advertensie / teken / teken	R270.00	R290.00	R333.50	Advert / sign / sign
BOUPLAN WIGTING / SKATTINGSVEL	R275.00	R295.00	R338.25	BUILDING PLAN INFORMATION / ESTIMATE SHEET
SOOS-GEBOU				AS BUILT
Aansoek vir bouplan goedkeuring nadat geboue reeds begin / voltooi is, sal binne een week dubbeld die oorspronklike plus ander toepaslike fees				Application for building plan approval after the construction has started / completed, will be charged at a rate of double the basic fee plus other applicable fees
POSTAGE (Per kopies)		R33.00	R37.95	POSTAGE (Per kopies)
FOTOSTAAT / AFDRUKKE (Per bladsy / Eenhede)				PHOTOCOPIES / PRINT OUTS (Per page / Building Plans)
A1	R68.00	R75.00	R86.25	A1
A0	R140.00	R150.00	R172.50	A0
A1 (elektronies)	R34.00	R36.00	R41.40	A1 (electronic)
A0 (elektronies)	R70.00	R75.00	R86.25	A0 (electronic)
MOTOR- EN VOETOORGANGE				VEHICLE- AND PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS
KLEIN VOERTUIGBRUGGIES	Koste / Cost plus 20%			SMALL VEHICLE BRIDGES
ENKELE VOERTUIGBRUGGIES (3 meter)	Koste / Cost plus 20%			SINGLE VEHICLE BRIDGES (3 meter)
DOBREL VOERTUIGBRUGGIES (6.5 meter)	Koste / Cost plus 20%			DOUBLE VEHICLE BRIDGES (6.5 meter)
MOTORINGANG - Enkel verkeersvoersak 2 meter	Koste / Cost plus 20%			VEHICLE ACCESS - Single curb drop 2 meter
Dubbeld randstoele versak 5 meter	Koste / Cost plus 20%			Double curb drop 5 meter
SKUTTOOIE				POUND FEES
Pens, varke, bees, skaap en bokke (Eenmalige fee per kop)	R135.00	R145.00	R170.75	Horses, donkeys, cattle, sheep and goats (One-off fee per head)
Dagtoes				Daily Fees
Skaap, bokke, perde, donkies en bees (per kop / dag)	R135.00	R145.00	R170.75	Horses, donkeys, cattle, sheep and goats (per head / day)
Dierskape / varke / skaap / bokke (per kop / dag)	R40.00	R45.00	R52.50	Animals kept separate (cattle / bull) - (per head / day)
Dierskape / varke / skaap / bokke (per kop / dag)	R150.00	R165.00	R189.75	Animals kept separate (horses, sheep or goats) - (per head / day)
Vervoer van diere per km	R22.00	R22.00	R25.30	Transport of animals per km



TARIEF	2019/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT included	TARIEF
DIERE BEGRAWE - BINNE DORPSGRENSE (Optel / vervoer / grawe / toegooi):				BURIAL OF ANIMALS - WITHIN TOWN BOUNDARIES (Fetching / transport / digging and closing of grave):
KATTE EN HONDE	R261.76	R334.35	R350.00	CATS AND DOGS
SKAPE, BOKKE, KALWERS EN VARKE	R567.38	R630.00	R660.00	SHEEP, GOATS, CALVES & PIGS
PERDE, BEESTE EN DONKIES	R1 408.80	R1 588.72	R1 735.00	HORSES, CATTLE & DONKEYS
DIERE BEGRAWE (Grawe / toegooi):				BURIAL OF ANIMALS (Digging and closing of grave):
KATTE EN HONDE	R189.88	R204.36	R235.00	CATS & DOGS
SKAPE, BOKKE, KALWERS EN VARKE	R373.04	R400.00	R460.00	SHEEP, GOATS, CALVES & PIGS
PERDE, BEESTE EN DONKIES	R921.03	R969.57	R1 115.00	HORSES, CATTLE & DONKEYS
DIVERSE HUUR:				SUNDRY RENTAL:
SUURBRAAK:				SUURBRAAK:
HUUR VAN ERWE (Per maand)	Per ooreenkoms / Per Agreement			RENTAL OF PLOTS (Per month)
HUUR VAN WEIDINGSKAMPE (Per jaar)	Per ooreenkoms / Per Agreement			RENTAL OF GRAZING CAMPS (Per year)
PALMIET EN TUINLOTTE	Per ooreenkoms / Per Agreement			BURUSCHES & ALLOTMENTS
MEENTWONINGS (Per maand)	Per ooreenkoms / Per Agreement			COMMANAGE (Per month)
SAARLAND (Per jaar)	Per ooreenkoms / Per Agreement			HARVEST LAND (Per Year)
HUUR VAN GEBOUE (Bakkerij en Skryfwinklers (Per maand)	Per ooreenkoms / Per Agreement			RENTAL OF BUILDINGS: Bakery & Carpenters (Per Month)
RAADSGEBOU:				COUNCIL BUILDINGS:
HUUR VAN RAADSAAL VIR VERGADERINGS	R1 115.00	R1 165.65	R1 375.00	RENT OF COUNCIL CHAMBERS FOR MEETINGS
HUUR VAN BIBLIOTEEKSAAL (Sien biblioteek)				RENT OF LIBRARY HALL (See library)
FINANSIELE DIENSTE:				FINANCIAL SERVICES:
GOETES / RENTES OP LAAT BETALINGS	Prima / Prime + 1%	Prima / Prime + 1%		PENALTIES / INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS
WAARDASIESERTIFIKATE (Binne gebied)	R210.00	R225.00	R250.75	VALUATION CERTIFICATES (Within area)
WAARDASIESERTIFIKATE (Buite gebied)	R210.00	R225.00	R258.75	VALUATION CERTIFICATES (Outside area)
BELASTINGUITKLARINGCERTIFIKATE	R240.00	R260.00	R290.00	TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES
VERSTREKING VAN INLIGTING				ISSUING OF INFORMATION:
Afskrif van begroting	R450.00	R480.00	R552.00	Copy of Budget
Afskrif van finansiële state	R450.00	R480.00	R552.00	Copy of Financial Statements
Rekeninge in diensregister	R450.00	R480.00	R552.00	Accounts in service register
Rekeninge nie in diensregister	R450.00	R480.00	R552.00	Accounts not in service register
TJECSE GEWEER	R210.00	R225.00	R258.75	RETURNED CHEQUES
ELEKTRONIESE TRANSAKSIE GEWEER	R210.00	R225.00	R258.75	ELECTRONIC TRANSACTION UNSUCCESSFUL
HERALLOKASIE VAN BETALING WEENS VERKEERDE VERWYSING	Bankkoste / Bank Charges plus 25%			REALLOCATION OF PAYMENT RECEIPT DUE TO INCORRECT REFERENCE NUMBER
AANVULLENDE WAARDASIE (per eenheid) (Op versoek van eienaar)	R665.00	R715.00	R820.25	SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION (per unit) (on request of owner)
WAARDASIEVERSLAG	R840.00	R930.00	R1 035.00	VALUATION REPORT
WAARDASIEROL (Alle eiendomme)	R3 200.00	R3 430.00	R3 844.50	VALUATION ROLL (All properties)
VERSKAFFING VAN DUPLIKAAT REKENING	R4.75	Gratis / Free		ISSUING OF COPY OF ACCOUNT
VERSKAFFING VAN TENDER DOKUMENTASIE (indien nie andersins bepaal)	R360.00	R385.00	R442.75	PROVISION OF TENDER DOCUMENTS (if not determined otherwise)
KAMPEERGERIEWE:				CAMPING TARIFFS:
PERSELE - WOONWAGENS EN TENTE:				STANDS - CARAVANS & TENTS:
Basiese tarief (Per perseel / nag vir 4 persone)	R270.00	R260.00	R230.00	Basic Tariff (Per stand / night for four persons)
Adisionale persone per perseel vir meer as vier Persone (Kinders onder 5 jaar uitgesluit)	R17.00	R16.00	R20.75	Additional persons on plot of more than four Persons (Children under 5 years excluded)
Langtermynverhuur (Per maand per perseel)	R2 770.00	R2 965.00	R3 439.75	Long-term rentals (Per month per stand)
Pensioenaris (Basiese tarief)	20% afslag / discount			Pensioners (Basic Tariff)
CHALETS:				CHALETs:
Opgegradeerde huise	R555.00	R580.00	R670.50	Upgraded Chalets
Andere huise	R480.00	R480.00	R563.50	Other chalets
Beddegoed is ingesluit by huise				Bedding is included in chalets
Omkeerkoste deposito	R500.00	R500.00		Seaside deposit



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFI
GROTHESPREKINGS / 10 of meer persone / huisies:				GRUP ROOMINGS / 10 or more persons / chalets
Maandag tot Vrydag	20% afslag / discount			Monday to Friday
Weekend met twee nagte	20% afslag / discount			Weekends with two nights
Periodeverblyf	20% afslag / discount			Periodic stay
(Gratis hutkies sal beskikbaar gestel word na gelang van die behoeftes, verlate en diskresie van die Burgemeester/kommande, op skriftelike versoek daartoe.)				(Free chalets will be made available based on need, merit and the discretion of the Mayor, on written request thereof.)
EKSTRAS :				EXTRAS:
Krag vir kamers (Per dag)	R22.95	R14.75	R40.00	Electricity for caravans (Per day)
DAGBESOEKERS :				DAY VISITORS
Volwasse	R61.40	R65.65	R75.50	Adults
Kinders tot 15 jaar	R21.93	R25.48	R27.00	Children up to 15 years
Senior Burgers (Ouder as 65 jaar)	Gratis / Free			Senior Citizens (Older than 65 years)
INFRASTRUKTUURBYDRAES:				CAMPING TARIFFS:
Die datum waarop betaling van die infrastruktuurbydraes gemaak word, sal die geldende tanses bepaal. Gelde is betaalbaar by aansoek om Klaringverklaring (Art. 118 van Stelselswet) of by goedkeuring van bouplanning.				The date on which payment is made with regards to infrastructure contributions will determine the tariff. Contributions are payable at application of Clearance certificate (Art 118 of Systems Act) or on date which building plans are approved.
Infrastruktuurbydraes is betaalbaar deur:				Infrastructure contributions is payable by:
- Ontwikkelaars ten opsigte van elke erf				- Developers, applicable to each plot
- ontwikkeling van hoë digtheidse en/of groepsbousing, ten opsigte van elke geboue-eenheid				- development of high density and / or group housing, applicable to each unit
- elke addisionele eenheidheid op 'n residensiële erf				- subdivision of each additional plot
- by onderverdeling ten opsigte van elke addisionele erf				- every additional unit per residential plot
Die infrastruktuurbydraes word bereken ten opsigte van elke erf of elke geboue-eenheid wat op sodanige erf opgevoerd word/staan te word, watter een ook al die meeste is. In die geval van hoë digtheidse en/of groepsbousing ontwikkelings, word die bydraes bereken by toelating van die bouplanning.				The infrastructure contribution is calculated and based on each plot or building-unit which is erected / planning to erect on the plot, whichever is highest. In the case of with the submission of the building plans, in density and or group housing developments, the contribution will be calculated.
HEFFING PER ERF OF EENHEID	R5 100	R5 480	R6 279.00	CHARGE PER PLOT OR UNIT
ELEKTRISITEIT	R5 100	R5 480	R6 279.00	ELECTRICITY
WATERDIENSTE	R6 100	R6 530	R7 509.00	WATER SERVICES
SANITASIE	R1 300	R1 420	R1 610.00	SEWERAGE
PAAD	R1 030	R1 110	R1 275.50	ROADS
Waar 'n elektrisiteitsverbruiker aansoek doen vir 'n toevoeër van meer as een (1) MVA, sal toegemaakte elektrisiteitsbydraes nie betaalbaar wees nie. Die toepaslike bydraes soos deur die Raad se Raadgewende Ingenieurs bereken, sal in hierdie geval betaalbaar wees.				Where a user of electricity applies for supply of more than one (1) MVA, the above electrical contribution will not be payable. The applicable fee, as determined by the Council of Advisory Engineers, will be paid in such event.
Infrastruktuurbydraes vir oprigting van 'n tweede woonseghoed:				Infrastructure Contributions for erecting of second housing unit
Onderstaande infrastruktuurbydraes is betaalbaar by die goedkeuring van 'n vergunninggebruik vir die oprigting van 'n addisionele woonseghoed op 'n residensiële erf (en betaalbaar voor konstruksie begin).				The following contributions are payable with issue of authorisation for the erecting of an additional housing unit on a residential property (payable before construction starts)
- tot 50 m ² vloeroppervlakte, gelykstaande aan	0% van heffing / 0% of charge			- up to 50 m ² floor area, equal to
- 51 m ² tot 80 m ² vloeroppervlakte, gelykstaande aan	30% van heffing / 30% of charge			- 51 m ² to 80 m ² floor area, equal to
- 81 m ² of meer vloeroppervlakte (maks.) gelykstaande aan	50% van heffing / 50% of charge			- 81 m ² or more floor area (max.) equal to
Ontwikkelaars moet die totale koste van die uitbreiding/opgradering van eksternie dienste wat nodig is om in die dienste-behoefes van die spesifieke ontwikkeling te kan voorsien volgens die Rasd se spesifikasies, aan.				Developers must carry cost of extension / upgrading of external services required to provide the services demand of the development according to the Council specifications, and
Waar ontwikkelaars die totale toepaslike bykomende uitbreiding en/of opgradering van die eksternie infrastruktuur tot beneweging van die Rasd aangegryp het, sal die infrastruktuurbydraes ooreenkomstig vermindert word, met dien verstande dat die vermindering beperk word tot 'n bedrag gelykstaande aan die totale bydraes betaalbaar.				Where developers to the satisfaction of the Council, upgraded the additional or applicable external infrastructure, a discount will be granted on the infrastructure contribution equivalent to the amount of the total contributions payable.
Die infrastruktuurfheffings is slegs betaalbaar per diens wat die Rasd in die spesifieke area lewer.				Infrastructure fees are only payable on services which is supplied by Council to the area.
Indien ontwikkelingsbydraes betaal is en die ontwikkeling nie plaasvind nie, sal 'n terugbetaling gemaak kan word op aansoek van die voormalige ontwikkelaars minus 25% administratiewe koste. Geen rente is betaalbaar nie.				Where development contributions have been paid and the development did not take place, a refund can be granted on application of the previous development contribution paid less 25% administrative fees. No interest will be payable.
SALE:				HALLS:
STADSZAAL:				TOWNHALL
KONSERTE, TONEEL, BIODSKOOP, DANSE, EETMALE				CONCERT, ACTS, THEATRE, DANCES, RECEPTIONS, MEALS MEETINGS
ONTHALE, BASAARS, VERGADERINGS EN UITSTALLINGS				OR EXHIBITS
Doordag (Terugbetaalbaar)	R830.00	R950.00		Doordag (Refundable)
Weekend	R850.00	R965.65	R1 145.00	Weekend
Vrydag en Saterdag	R1 075.00	R1 150.43	R1 323.00	Friday and Saturday
Addisionele dag vir vermenigvuldiging van maal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for multiplication of meal
Maak van breekgoed per daag	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Cost of crockery per daag

TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit	TARIEF
GODSDIENSTIGE, OPVOEDKUNDIGE, LIEFDEADIGHEIDSORGANISASIES EN SPORTLIGGAMES VAN SWELLENDAM			RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, CHARITIES AND SPORT ASSOCIATIONS OF SWELLENDAM	
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R225.00	R250.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Alle dae	R145.00	R155.22	R178.50	All days
Dinssentrum - Sportspies (Geen deposito)	R215.00	R230.43	R265.00	Community centre - Sports (No deposit)
Eksterne gebruikers	R315.00	R334.76	R380.00	External users
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
SYS/AL VAN STADSAAI			TOWNHALL - SIDE HALL	
Deposito - Heelsterne gebruik (Terugbetaalbaar)	R160.00	R170.00		Deposit - Restaurant use (Refundable)
Deposito - Eenmalige gebruik (Terugbetaalbaar)	R420.00	R450.00		Deposit - Single use (Refundable)
Wegh Luss (Wednesday afternoon)	R80.00	R86.96	R100.00	Wegh Luss (Wednesday afternoon)
WV Skoolvervoersdienste	Gratis / Free			WV School transport services
Dinssentrum - Normale gebruik (Geen deposito)				Community centre - Normal use (No deposit)
Kerkdienste (Sondae)	R180.00	R189.57	R195.00	Church services (Sundays)
Naamwerkklasse (Werksaai)	R75.00	R82.61	R86.00	Needlework classes (During working hours)
Naamwerkklasse (Na-am)	R125.00	R134.79	R155.00	Needlework classes (After working hours)
Verenigings	R205.00	R221.74	R255.00	Meetings
Handeutsaaiings	R540.00	R547.83	R630.00	Hand embroidery
Onthale (Huur sluit gebruik van kerkens in)	R500.00	R554.79	R615.00	Receptions (Rent includes use of kitchen)
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
SAAL IN RAILTON, SWELLENDAM :			HALL IN RAILTON, SWELLENDAM :	
DANSE	R795.00	R843.48	R970.00	DANCES
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
NIE - OPVOEDKUNDIGE GEBRUIK			NON-EDUCATIONAL USE	
Kerkdienste / Sondae / Talentavonds	R250.00	R265.22	R305.00	Church services / Song evenings / Talent evenings
Trouw / Parties	R250.00	R265.22	R305.00	Weddings / Parties
Werkswinkels / Vergaderings	R250.00	R265.22	R305.00	Workshops / Meetings
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
OPVOEDKUNDIGE GEBRUIK			EDUCATIONAL USE	
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R80.00	R86.96	R100.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
DEPOSITO'S (TERUGBETAALBAAR)			DEPOSITS (REFUNDABLE)	
Danse	R570.00	R600.00		Dances
Andere gebruik	R190.00	R200.00		All other uses
KONFERENSIESAAL IN SUURBRAAK:			CONFERENCE HALL IN SUURBRAAK:	
Gebruik per uur	R47.00	R50.44	R58.00	Use per hour
SAAL IN SUURBRAAK:			HALL IN SUURBRAAK:	
DANSE				DANCES
Gebruik	R665.00	R743.48	R995.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R520.00	R590.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
KERKE			CHURCHES	
Gewone dienste per uur	R70.00	R74.76	R86.00	Normal services per hour
Dienste met musiekinstrumente per uur	R80.00	R86.96	R100.00	Services with music instruments per hour
Dienste per dag	R250.00	R265.22	R305.00	Services per day
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R160.00	R170.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
VERGADERINGS			MEETINGS	
Gebruik per uur	R70.00	R74.79	R86.00	Use per hour
Dienste (Terugbetaalbaar)	R180.00	R190.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
ANDER GEBRUIKE			ANDER GEBRUIKE	
Gebruik	R490.00	R526.09	R605.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R180.00	R190.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
GEBRUIK DEUR NIE-INWONERS			USE BY NON-RESIDENTS	
Gebruik	R575.00	R617.39	R710.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R380.00	R370.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
"MULTIPURPOSE CENTRE" - RAILTON (THUSONG):			MULTIPURPOSE CENTRE - RAILTON (THUSONG):	
SAAL: VERGADERINGS EN WERKSWINKELS			HALL: MEETINGS AND WORKSHOPS	
Gebruik	R230.00	R247.83	R285.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R360.00	R380.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Kitchen	R245.00	R265.22	R305.00	Kitchen
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
KONSERTE, TONEEL, BIOSKOOP, EETMALE, ONTHALE, BAZAARS, UITSTALLINGS			CONCERT, ACTS, THEATRE, RECEPTIONS, BAZAARS, MEETINGS OR EXHIBITS	
Gebruik	R915.00	R873.61	R1305.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R530.00	R580.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Kitchen	R245.00	R265.22	R305.00	Kitchen
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	B7W Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
SANGHEESTE EN BASAARS (KERKE EN DIENSGORGANISASIES)				SINGING FESTIVALS AND BAZAARS (CHURCHES AND COMMUNITY ORGANISATIONS)
Gebruik	R320.00	R356.52	R412.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R350.00	R406.50		Deposit (Refundable)
Koekhuis	R245.00	R285.22	R305.00	Kitchen
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R150.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Hire of crockery per dozen
HUUR VAN KANTOORRUIMTE - PER M²				RENT OF OFFICE SPACE - PER M²
VERGADERINGS IN TELECENTRE	R155.00	R189.57	R198.00	MEETING IN TELECENTRE
n Korting van 40 % word toegestaan aan alle plaaslike skole vir die gebruik van die MPOC				A discount of 40% will be granted to all local schools for the use of the MPOC
SAAL IN BUFFELJAGSRIVIER :				HALL IN BUFFELJAGSRIVIER:
DANSE				DANCES
Gebruik	R532.00	R565.22	R650.00	Use
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R*90.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Hire of crockery per dozen
NIE - OPVOEDKUNDIGE GEBRUIK				NON-EDUCATIONAL USE
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R180.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed	Geen broekgoed / No Crockery			Hire of crockery
KERKE				CHURCHES
Normale dienste per uur	R65.00	R68.57	R80.00	Normal services per hour
Dienste met musiekinstrumente	R80.00	R88.98	R100.00	Services with music instruments per hour
Dienste per dag	R180.00	R191.20	R220.00	Services per day
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R150.00	R160.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R150.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed	Geen broekgoed / No Crockery			Hire of crockery
OPVOEDKUNDIGE GEBRUIK				EDUCATIONAL USE
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R*90.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed	Geen broekgoed / No Crockery			Hire of crockery
DEPOSITO'S (TERUGBETAALBAAR)				DEPOSITS (REFUNDABLE)
Danses	R180.00	R192.00		Dances
Ander gebruike	R180.00	R192.00		Other uses
VERGADERINGS				MEETINGS
Gebruik per uur	R95.00	R*100.00	R*15.00	Uses per hour
ANDER GEBRUIKE				OTHER USES
Gebruik	R480.00	R491.30	R565.00	Use
GEBRUIK DEUR NIE-INWONERS				USE BY NON-RESIDENTS
Gebruik	R550.00	R588.00	R655.00	Use
SAAL IN BARRYDALE :				HALL IN BARRYDALE :
DANSE				DANCES
Gebruik	R625.00	R669.56	R770.00	Dances
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R530.00	R560.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R*90.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Hire of crockery per dozen
KERKE				CHURCHES
Normale dienste per uur	R125.00	R134.78	R155.00	Normal services per hour
Dienste met musiekinstrumente	R135.00	R143.48	R165.00	Services with music instruments per hour
Dienste per dag	R250.00	R267.83	R300.00	Services per day
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R180.00	R200.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R180.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Hire of crockery per dozen
VERGADERINGS				MEETINGS
Gebruik	R210.00	R250.43	R285.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R190.00	R190.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R130.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Hire of crockery per dozen
ANDER GEBRUIKE				OTHER USES
Gebruik	R500.00	R554.78	R615.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R180.00	R200.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R150.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Hire of crockery per dozen
GEBRUIK DEUR NIE-INWONERS				USE BY NON-RESIDENTS
Gebruik	R550.00	R582.61	R660.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R350.00	R370.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R150.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van broekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Hire of crockery per dozen
ALLE GEMEENSKAPSALE GRATIS BESKIKBAAR VIR WYKSVERGADERINGS EENKEER PER KWARTAAL				ALLE COMMUNITY HALLS ARE AVAILABLE FOR FREE FOR WARD MEETINGS ONCE PER TERM
STADSBEPLANNINGFOOIE:				TOWNPLANNING:
TARIEF PER TIPE AANSOEK				TARIFF PER APPLICATION
Hersiening van grond (Art15(2)(a))	R3 520.00	R3 750.00	R4 312.50	Reviewing of land (Art15(2)(a))
Permanente afwyking (Art 15(2)(b))	R3 315.00	R3 550.00	R4 082.50	Permanent non-conforming use (Art15(2)(b))
Tydlike afwyking (Art15(2)(c))	R3 315.00	R3 550.00	R4 082.50	Non-Permanent non-conforming use (Art15(2)(c))
Tydlike afwyking (n huiskamers of twee woon-eenhede in lae-inkomstige gebiede met gesubsidieerde behuising (Art15(2)(d))	R800.00	R860.00	R990.00	Non-Permanent non-conforming (please shop and social housing will in lower income areas with subsidised housing (Art15(2)(d))



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit	TARIEF
'n onderverdeling van grond en servituut/ huurgebied (Art 15(2) (d)) 5 en minder erwe	R3 515.00	R4 326.00	R4 673.75	subdivision of land and servitude / rental area (Art15(2)(d)) of 5 and less plots
'n onderverdeling van grond en servituut/ huurgebied (Art 15(2) (d)) 6 – 10 erwe	R3 805.00	R5 375.00	R6 181.25	subdivision of land and servitude / rental area (Art15(2)(d)) of 6 - 10 plots
'n onderverdeling van grond en servituut/ huurgebied (Art 15(2) (d)) 11 en meer erwe	R5 220.00 Basis Fee Plus: Per Erf bo 11 erwe	R8 425.00 R100.00	R7 388.75 R115.00	subdivision of land and servitude / rental area (Art15(2)(d)) of 11 plots and more Basic Charge Plus: in addition per erf (more than 11)
Konsolidasie van grond (Art 15(2) (e))	R1 145.00	R1 230.00	R1 414.50	Consolidation of land (Art 15(2) (e))
Opheffing, opskorting en wysiging van voorwaardes (Art 15(2) (f))	R4 215.00	R4 510.00	R5 186.50	Removal, suspension & amendment of conditions (Art 15(2) (f))
Toestemming wat volgens die soneringskaart vereis word (Art 15(2) (g))	R903.00	R973.00	R1 115.50	Permission required in accordance with zoning scheme (Art 15(2) (g))
Wysiging, skraping of opheffing van voorwaardes ten opsigte van bestaande goedkeuring (Art 15(2) (h)). (Slegs as advertering nodig is)	R1 700.00	R1 820.00	R2 093.00	Amendment, exclusion or removal of conditions with regards to existing approval (Art 15(2) (h)). (Only when advertisement is required)
Verlenging van die geldigheidsdure van 'n goedkeuring (Art 15(2) (i))	R900.00	R960.00	R989.00	Extension of a validity period of approval (Art 15(2) (i))
Goedkeuring van 'n oorsyneroute (Art 15(2) (j))	R900.00	R970.00	R1 115.50	Approval of an overway route (Art 15(2) (j))
Wysiging of kansellering van 'n goedgekeurde onderverdelingsplan of 'n algemene plan of diagram (Art 15(2) (k))	R2 300.00	R2 503.00	R2 975.00	Amendment or cancellation of a approved sub-division plan of a general plan of diagram (Art 15(2) (k))
Toestemming vereis volgens 'n voorwaarde(s) van goedkeuring (Art 15(2) (l))	R460.00	R520.00	R575.00	Approval required based on a condition(s) of approval (Art 15(2) (l))
Bepaling van 'n sonering (Art 15(2) (m))	R900.00	R970.00	R1 115.50	Establishment of zoning (Art 15(2) (m))
Sluiting van 'n openbare plek of gedeelte daarvan (Art 15(2) (n))	R1 145.00	R1 230.00	R1 414.50	Closing of public place or part thereof (Art 15(2) (n))
Toestemmingsgebruik i.v.m. soneringskaart (Art 15(2) (o))	R3 315.00	R3 550.00	R4 082.50	Approval for use in terms of zoning scheme (Art 15(2) (o))
Gebruik van die grond by geleentheid (Art 15(2) (p))	R900.00	R970.00	R1 115.50	Use of land per occasion (Art 15(2) (p))
Om 'n huistaamersvereniging te ontbind (Art 15(2) (q))	R463.00	R500.00	R575.00	Dissolving of homeowners society (Art 15(2) (q))
Om 'n verband daar 'n huistaamersvereniging reg te stel (Art 15(2) (r))	R900.00	R970.00	R1 115.50	Neglect to control homeowners society (Art 15(2) (r))
Toestemming vir die gebruik van geboue wat deel uitmaak van afwesende gebruik (Art 15(2) (s))	R900.00	R970.00	R1 115.50	Permission for the maintenance of a building which does not form part of a non-conformant use (Art 15(2) (s))
Vrystelling van onderverdeling en konsolidasie (Art 24 (1))	R800.00	R860.00	R989.00	Exemption of sub-division and consolidation (Art 24 (1))
Aflewering per hand, geregistreerde pos, datahoofskappe	R230.00	R250.00	R287.50	Delivery by hand, registered mail, data messages
Kennisgewing in Plaseleie koerante vir plaaslike kennisgewing, munisipale webwerf	R600.00	R660.00	R999.00	Publications in Local newspaper's, placement of notice on municipal website
Kennisgewing in Provinsiale Koerant	R600.00	R670.00	R1 115.50	Notice in Provincial Newspaper
Soneringseertifikaat	R285.00	R310.00	R366.50	Zoning certificate
SMOOS STAANPLEKKE:				HAWKERS STANDS:
DAGSTAANPLEKKE				DAY STANDS
Personne woonagtig buite munisipale gebied	R320.00	R345.18	R365.00	Non-Residents of municipal area
Personne woonagtig binne munisipale gebied	R81.00	R88.96	R130.00	Residents of municipal area
Markdag	R49.00	R52.17	R65.00	Market day
JAARSTAANPLEKKE				ANNUAL STANDS
Adisionele tarief vir toewysing tot owermaide tarief vir standplekke waar elektrisiteit beskikbaar is	R160.00	R172.17	R198.00	Additional tariff for stands with electricity in addition to the annual fee as set out above
VERSTREKKING VAN INLIGTING AAN PUBLIEK:				PROVISION OF INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC:
DIE VERSTREKKING VAN INLIGTING AAN DIE PUBLIEK GESKIED GOREENKOMSTIG TARIEBEPALINGS GOOS WEERGEDEE IN : Goswament Kennisgewing No. 187 van 15 Februarie 2002				THE PROVISION OF INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC WILL TAKE PLACE IN ACCORDANCE TO THE TARIFFS SET OUT IN THE: Government Gazette No. 187 of 15 February 2002
KOPIE VAN GIDS				COPY OF GUIDE
Per A4 fotokopie of gedeelte daarvan	R0.60	R0.70	R0.80	Per A4 photocopy or part thereof
TOEGANG TOT INLIGTING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 7(1) VIR PUBLIEKE INSTELLINGS:				ACCESS TO INFORMATION IN TERMS OF ARTICLE 7(1) FOR PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS:
Fee vir kopie van handreiking per A4 bladsy	R3.00	R3.50	R4.00	Fee for copy of manual per A4 page
Per A4 fotokopie of gedeelte daarvan	R3.60	R4.20	R4.80	Per A4 photocopy or part thereof
Per gedrukte A4 rekenaarblad	R0.40	R0.40	R0.46	Per printed A4 computer sheet
Per komputerskerm (disket voorsien deur aanvrer)	R40.00	R40.00	R46.00	Per disk (disk provided by requester)
Transkripsie van fotoalbum (Per A4 bladsy of gedeelte daarvan)	R22.00	R22.00	R25.00	Transcription of image Per A4 page or part thereof
Kopie van fotoalbum (Per kopie)	R60.00	R60.00	R68.00	Copy of image Per copy
Kopie van audio opname (Opname skerm voorsien deur aanvrer)	R12.00	R12.00	R13.50	Copy of audio recording (disk provided by requester)
Transkripsie van audio opname (Per A4 bladsy of gedeelte daarvan)	R17.00	R17.00	R19.50	Transcription of audio recording (Per A4 page or part thereof)
Verstuurde bevestiging per versoek (Reg 7(2))	R30.00	R35.00	R40.00	Request fee per request (Reg 7(2))



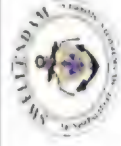
TARIEF	2019/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIEF
TOEGANG TOT INLIGTING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 2(3) VRIJ PUBLIEKE INSTELLINGS:				ACCESS TO INFORMATION IN TERMS OF ARTICLE 2(3) FOR PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS
Foel vir kopie van handtekening per A4 bladsy	R0.80	R0.80	R0.80	Fee for copy of manual per A4 page
Per A4 fotokopie of gedrukte daaraan	R0.80	R0.80	R0.80	Per A4 photocopy or print thereof
Per gedrukte A4 rekenaarblad	R0.40	R0.40	R0.40	Per printed A4 computer sheet
Per komputerskerm (Disaal voorstel deur aanvaar)	R40.00	R40.00	R40.00	Per disk (data provided by requester)
Transkripsie van foto's (Per A4 bladsy of gedrukte daaraan)	R22.00	R22.00	R22.00	Transcription of images (Per A4 page or part thereof)
Kopie van foto's (Per kopie)	R60.00	R60.00	R60.00	Copy of images (Per copy)
Kopie van audio opname (Opname skerm voorstel deur aanvaar)	R12.00	R12.00	R12.00	Copy of audio recording (data provided by requester)
Transkripsie van audio opname (Per A4 bladsy of gedrukte daaraan)	R17.00	R17.00	R17.00	Transcription of audio recording (Per A4 page or part thereof)
Versoek tot hantseer per versoek	R35.00	R35.00	R35.00	Requester per request (Reg 2(2))
Soektoe per uur (Soektoe meer as een uur)	R15.00	R15.00	R15.00	Search fee per hour (Search more than one hour)
TOEGANG TOT INLIGTING VIR PRIVATE INSTELLINGS:				ACCESS TO INFORMATION FOR PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS
Foel vir kopie van handtekening per A4 bladsy	R1.12	R1.10	R1.27	Fee for copy of manual per A4 page
Per A4 fotokopie of gedrukte daaraan	R1.12	R1.10	R1.27	Per A4 photocopy or print thereof
Per gedrukte A4 rekenaarblad	R0.75	R0.75	R0.68	Per printed A4 computer sheet
Per komputerskerm (Disaal voorstel deur aanvaar)	R70.00	R70.00	R60.50	Per disk (data provided by requester)
Transkripsie van foto's (Per A4 bladsy of gedrukte daaraan)	R40.00	R40.00	R48.00	Transcription of images (Per A4 page or part thereof)
Kopie van foto's (Per kopie)	R60.00	R60.00	R69.00	Copy of images (Per copy)
Kopie van audio opname (Opname skerm voorstel deur aanvaar)	R30.00	R30.00	R34.50	Copy of audio recording (data provided by requester)
Transkripsie van audio opname (Per A4 bladsy of gedrukte daaraan)	R20.00	R20.00	R23.00	Transcription of audio recording (Per A4 page or part thereof)
Versoek tot hantseer per versoek	R40.00	R50.00	R57.50	Requester per request (Reg 2(2))
Toegang tot hantseer:				Access fee payable:
Per A4 bladsy	R1.10	R1.10	R1.27	Per A4 page
Per A4 rekenaarblad	R0.75	R0.75	R0.68	Per A4 computer page
Per komputerskerm	R70.00	R70.00	R60.50	Per disk
Per transkripsie van foto's	R40.00	R40.00	R48.00	Per transcription of images
Per kopie van foto's	R60.00	R60.00	R69.00	Per copy of images
Per audio transkripsie (A4 bladsy)	R20.00	R20.00	R23.00	Per audio transcription (A4 page)
Per kopie van audio rekord	R30.00	R30.00	R34.50	Per copy of audio record
Soektoe per uur (Soektoe meer as een uur)	R30.00	R30.00	R34.50	Search fee per hour (Search of more than one hour)
LED:				LED:
VERSTREKKE VAN INLIGTING:				PROVISION OF INFORMATION
LED STRATEGIE:				LED STRATEGY:
Afskrif van strategie	R635.00	R575.00	R661.25	Copy of strategy
CD	R438.00	R458.00	R528.70	CD
SOSIO-EKONOMIESE PROFIEL:				SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROFILE
Afskrif van profiel	R656.00	R612.00	R1 053.40	Copy of profile
CD	R428.00	R458.00	R528.70	CD
VERTOON VAN PLAKKATE:				DISPLAY OF POSTERS:
VERGOES VOOR PLAKKATE:				ELECTION POSTERS:
Terugbetaalbare deposito indien alle plakkaats verwyder is (By verzuim word kostes versaal van deposito per plakkaats)	R1 700.00	R1 850.00		Refundable deposit should all posters be removed (Non-compliance will result in a cost recovery from the deposit)
	R81.00	R85.22	R75.00	
PLAKKATE VIR OPVOEDKUNDIGE / GODSDIENSTIGE / SPORT INSTANSIES:				POSTERS FOR EDUCATIONAL / RELIGIOUS / SPORT INSTITUTIONS:
Terugbetaalbare deposito indien alle plakkaats verwyder is (By verzuim word kostes versaal van deposito per plakkaats)	R375.00	R400.00		Refundable deposit should all posters be removed (Non-compliance will result in a cost recovery from the deposit)
	R67.00	R65.22	R75.00	
	R10.00	R10.70	R12.30	Display of poster (per poster)
ADDITIONELE TARIEWE:				ADDITIONAL TARIFFS:
Huur van mobiele toilette per dag / GEDELTJE VAN DAG	R0.00	R300.00	R345.00	RENTAL MOBILE TOILETS PER DAY: PART OF DAY
UITROEP VAN BYSTAND PERSONEEL				CALL OUT OF STANDBY PERSONNEL
Koste bereken op tyd spandeer / Cost calculated based on time spent				
BOOT LISENSIEFOOL STRUKTUUR:				BOAT LICENCE FEE STRUCTURE:
ONTSPANNINGSTARIEWE:				RECREATIONAL TARIFFS:
Gras fee per jaar vir bote tussen 1 - 15 perdekrag	R34.70	R34.78	R42.00	Basic fee per year for boats 1 - 15 horsepower drive
Gras fee per jaar vir bote tussen 16 - 25 perdekrag	R738.13	R158.52	R180.20	Basic fee per year for boats used for recreation
Fee per perdekrag (1 - 15)	R1.83	R1.91	R2.20	Fee per horsepower drive (1 - 15)
Fee per perdekrag (16 - 33)	R2.65	R2.78	R3.20	Fee per horsepower drive (16 - 33)
Fee per perdekrag (34 - 69)	R3.35	R3.52	R4.05	Fee per horsepower drive (40 - 69)
Fee per perdekrag (70 - 99)	R3.91	R4.13	R4.75	Fee per horsepower drive (70 - 99)
Fee per perdekrag (100 - 129)	R4.28	R4.48	R5.15	Fee per horsepower drive (100 - 129)
Fee per perdekrag (130 - 169)	R4.57	R4.78	R5.50	Fee per horsepower drive (130 - 169)
Fee per perdekrag (170 - 199)	R5.04	R5.30	R6.10	Fee per horsepower drive (170 - 199)
Fee per perdekrag (200+)	R5.39	R5.85	R6.50	Fee per horsepower drive (200+)
Fee per dag permit vir bote en "vassels"	R128.70	R113.94	R150.00	Fee for day permit for boats and vassels (Per day)
Omtoeslaan in swembad en "vassels" (Per jaar)	R430.43	R452.17	R520.00	Transit fee for swimming pools and vassels (Per year)
KOMMERSIELE TARIEWE				COMMERCIAL TARIFFS:
0 - 3 Meter	R295.65	R313.34	R360.00	0 - 3 Meter
3.1 - 5 Meter	R417.38	R439.13	R505.00	3.1 - 5 Meter
5.1 - 7 Meter	R1 173.81	R1 234.79	R1 420.00	5.1 - 7 Meter
7 Meter plus	R3 782.81	R3 873.91	R4 570.00	7 Meter plus
Huisboot	R3 782.81	R3 873.91	R4 570.00	Houseboat
Verwagingsfee				Replacement fee
Registrasie plakkaats	R95.65	R100.00	R115.00	Registration Deposit
Lisensiefee	R52.17	R56.52	R65.00	Licence Fee
Passasiers plakkaats	R30.43	R34.43	R39.50	Passenger Deposit
BTW IS BETAALBAAR OP ALLE FOOTIE				VAT IS PAYABLE ON ALL FEES



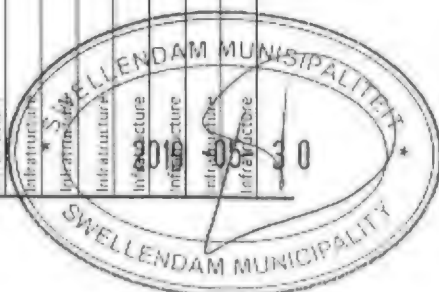


SWELLENHAM MUNICIPALITY
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

PROCUREMENT PLAN 2019/20 - PROCUREMENT ABOVE R30,000



DIRECTORATE	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / WORKS OR SERVICES REQUIRED	ESTIMATED VALUE (incl. all applicable taxes)	ENVISAGED DATE OF ADVERTISEMENT	ENVISAGED CLOSING DATE	ENVISAGED DATE OF AWARD
CAPITAL						
Community Services	Cemeteries	Trailer Toilets x2	170 000.00	30/08/2019	06/09/2019	30/09/2019
Community Services	Sport and Recreation	2 x New Turf Cricket Pitches	143 478.00	11/10/2019	18/10/2019	08/11/2019
Community Services	Library Services	Library	2 608 695.00	11/10/2019	01/11/2019	29/11/2019
Community Services	Traffic Services	Flat Screen TV	6 000.00	06/09/2019	23/09/2019	27/09/2019
Community Services	Traffic Services	Law Enforcement Equipment	15 000.00	16/08/2019	23/08/2019	30/08/2019
Community Services	Parks	Playground Equipment	50 000.00	04/10/2019	11/10/2019	25/10/2019
Corporate Services	Office buildings	Blinds	15 000.00	16/08/2019	23/08/2019	30/08/2019
Corporate Services	Council	Flat Screen TV	6 000.00	06/09/2019	13/09/2019	27/09/2019
Corporate Services	Town Planning	5 Flat Screen TV	30 000.00	06/09/2019	13/09/2019	27/09/2019
Corporate Services	Human Resources	Flat Screen TV	6 000.00	06/09/2019	13/09/2019	27/09/2019
Corporate Services	Office buildings	Air conditioners x2	18 000.00	16/08/2019	23/08/2019	30/08/2019
Corporate Services	Office buildings	Shade net x 2	R 30 000.00	16/08/2019	23/08/2019	30/08/2019
Finance	ICT	Computer equipment	400 000.00	Ongoing	Ongoing	
Finance	All departments	Office furniture - All departments	150 000.00	Ongoing	Ongoing	
Finance	ICT	ICT network	R 400 000.00	Ongoing	Ongoing	
Infrastructure	Infrastructure	Emergency Capital	R 150 000.00	Ongoing	Ongoing	
Infrastructure	Sewerage	Mixer Paddle - Axonic Section	R 200 000.00	08/11/2019	15/11/2019	29/11/2019
Infrastructure	Sewerage	Sourbrak Upgrading Waste Water Treatment Works	R 836 975.00	Ongoing	Ongoing	
Infrastructure	Sewerage	Replace Sewer Line Middlelock - Eccles Street	R 270 000.00	17/01/2020	31/01/2020	21/02/2020
Infrastructure	Water	Hermitage Pumpstation - Replacement of 2 pumps and pipes	R 550 000.00	18/10/2019	08/11/2019	06/12/2019
Infrastructure	Water	High Pressure Filters (2) - Inclusive of pipe work	R 400 000.00	07/02/2020	28/02/2020	17/03/2020
Infrastructure	Water	Replacement of Water Pipes Barrydale	R 238 000.00	20/09/2019	04/10/2019	25/10/2019
Infrastructure	Water	Pressure Management System	R 120 000.00	09/08/2019	16/08/2019	30/08/2019
Infrastructure	Streets	Segmented Paving Intersections x1	R 230 000.00	06/09/2019	13/09/2019	27/09/2019
Infrastructure	Streets	Speedbumps	R 80 000.00	08/11/2019	15/11/2019	29/11/2019
Infrastructure	Electricity	Development of erven - Andrew Whyte Street	R 830 000.00	15/10/2020	05/04/2020	26/04/2020
Infrastructure	Infrastructure	Flat Screen TV	R 6 000.00	06/10/2020	13/09/2020	27/09/2020
Infrastructure	Streets	Paving	R 300 000.00	10/01/2020	31/01/2020	14/02/2020
Infrastructure	Streets	4x 10m Upgrade Gravel Roads and Stormwater Phase 2	R 5 504 666.00	10/01/2020	31/01/2020	28/02/2020
Infrastructure	Water	Sourbrak Upgrade Bulk Water Supply Scheme Phase 1B and 2A	R 4 356 334.00	Ongoing	Ongoing	
Infrastructure	Electricity	Upgrading of Railton Bulk Electrical Infrastructure - Stage 3, 4 and 5	R 2 628 606.00	15/03/2020	05/04/2020	26/04/2020
Total			R 20 558 844.00			











How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	None
Community safety and licensing services	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	20 minutes
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	10 minutes
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	30 minutes
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	10 minutes
How long does it take to renew a driver's license? (minutes)	30 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	10 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	15 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	40 minutes
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	None
How many economic development programmes are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	None
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	Not applicable
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	Yes, draft policy advertisement for public comment
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	No
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes - Batho Pele implemented, Code of Ethics implemented, Staff training.









SWELLEDAM MUNICIPALITY

49 Voortrek Street • Swellendam • 6740 • South Africa
Phone +27(0)28 514 800 • Fax +27 (0)28 514 2694 • info@swellenmun.co.za

